

Compiled by Michael Edwards, PhD, Northeast Telehealth Resource Center, July 1, 2020

Explore the complete NETRC Resource Library at netrc.org/resources.php

Topic Table

Note: To navigate hit “control” with mouse selection

Policy reviews and briefs	--Home telehealth/remote monitoring
Reimbursement	--Infectious disease
General best practices and guidelines:	
--Planning and implementation guides	--Mental/behavioral/psychiatry
--Technical guidance	--Neurology/stroke
--Regulatory compliance	--Nursing
--Strategies and usage models	--Nursing home care
Application specific best practices and policies	--Obstetrics/reproductive health
--Cancer care	--Ophthalmology
--Cardiology	--Palliative and hospice care
--Critical care	--Pediatrics
--Dentistry	--Pharmacy
--Dermatology	--Primary care
--Diabetes care	--Pulmonology
--eConsulting	--Rehabilitation
--Emergency medicine	--Rheumatology
--Gastroenterology/hepatology	--Surgery
--Genetics	--Urology and nephrology
	--Other specialties

Telehealth Policy Reviews and Briefs

--COVID era set

Center for Connected Health Policy. Telehealth coverage policies in the time of COVID-19 to date. CCHP, 2020 [htm](#)

Center for Connected Health Policy. COVID-19 related state actions. CCHP website, 2020 [htm](#)

Centers for Medicaid & Medicaid Services. COVID-19 emergency declaration blanket waivers for health care providers. CMS, April 29, 2020 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Coronavirus waivers & flexibilities. CMS website [htm](#)

--CMS flexibilities to fight COVID-19: Overview: [pdf](#); Graphic overview: [pdf](#); Physicians and other clinicians [pdf](#); Rural Health Clinics and Federally Qualified Health Centers): [pdf](#); Hospitals: [pdf](#); Home Health Agencies: [pdf](#); Long Term Care Facilities: [pdf](#); Hospice [pdf](#)

Howe G. Mobilizing Project ECHO to build provider capacity in response to COVID-19. Center for Healthcare Strategies, Inc., March 30, 2020 [htm](#)

Health Resources & Services Administration. Policy changes during the COVID-19 Public Health Emergency--telehealth. HRSA, Department of Health and Human Services website, 2020 [htm](#)

Kwong M, Ford DW, King K, Summers RL, Cespedes J, Skow BS. Telehealth and COVID-19--webinar recording. HRSA Telehealth Learning Series, April 20, 2020 [htm](#) (requires a free registration)

Nasca TJ. ACGME response to the coronavirus (COVID-19). Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education, March 18, 2020 [htm](#)

U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Coronavirus (COVID-19) update: FDA allows expanded use of devices to monitor patients' vital signs remotely. FDA News Release, March 20, 2020 [htm](#); Guidance document: [pdf](#)

Wein EH, Goodman RB. COVID-19: Telehealth takeaways from the CARES Act. Health Care Law Today, April 1, 2020 [htm](#)

--pre-COVID set

- Ahn S, Corlette S, Lucia K. Can telemedicine help address concerns with network adequacy? Opportunities and challenges in six states. Urban Institute, April 6, 2016 [htm](#)
- American Hospital Association. Realizing the promise of telehealth: understanding the legal and regulatory challenges. TrendWatch, May, 2015 [htm](#)
- American Hospital Association. Telehealth: Helping hospitals deliver cost-effective care. *AHA Issue Brief*, April 2016 [pdf](#)
- American Telemedicine Association. ATA State Telemedicine Toolkit - Working with Medical Boards. ATA, 2018 [pdf](#) (requires a free registration)
- American Telemedicine Association. State Medicaid Best Practices: School-based Telehealth; Telemental and Behavioral Health; Store-and-forward Telemedicine; Remote Patient Monitoring and Home Video Visits, Managed Care and Telehealth; Telerehabilitation; Telestroke. ATA, 2013-2014 [htm](#) (requires free registration)
- American Telemedicine Association. ATA State Telemedicine Toolkit – Working with Medical Boards, ATA, 2017 [pdf](#) (2018 version, requiring a free registration: [pdf](#))
- Baker-Whitcomb A, Harvey J. Benefits and barriers to telehealth credentialing by proxy. *Telemed. e-Health* 24(11):922-926, 2018 [PubMed](#)
- Bashshur RL, Shannon G, Krupinski EA, Grigsby J. Sustaining and realizing the promise of telemedicine. *Telemed. e-Health* 19(5):339-345, 2013 [htm](#)
- Bauerly BC, McCord RF, Hulkower R, Pepin D. Broadband access as a public health issue: the role of law in expanding broadband access and connecting underserved communities for better health outcomes. *J. Law Med. Ethics.* 47(Suppl. 2):39-42, 2019 [htm](#)
- Becker CD, Dandy K, Gaujean M, Fusaro M, Scurlock C. Legal perspectives on telemedicine part 1: legal and regulatory issues. *Permanente J.* 23: 2019;23. 18-293, 2019 [pdf](#)
- Bell M, Larson D, Weems J, et al. Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act (EMTALA) and telehealth in Critical Access Hospitals. National Rural Health Association Policy Brief, 2011 [pdf](#)
- Boffman L. Requiring video calls for telemedicine may contribute to health care inequality. Ro, Inc., October 8, 2019 [htm](#)
- Brannon JA, Cohn ER, Cason J. Making the case for uniformity in professional state licensure requirements *Int. J. Telerehabil.* 4(1):Spring, 2012 [pdf](#)
- Bruno LF. Practical implications of telemedicine credentialing. *Physician News Digest*, Jan 30, 2012 [htm](#)
- Calloway SD. CMS and TJC telemedicine standards: What every hospital should know about the law, TJC standards and the CMS interpretive guidelines. Presentation to Maine Hospital Association, 2016 [htm](#)
- Cason J, Behl D, Ringwalt S. Overview of states' use of telehealth for the delivery of Early Intervention (IDEA Part C) Services. *Int. J. Telerehabil.* 4(2):39-46, 2012 [htm](#)
- Cason J. Telerehabilitation: An adjunct service delivery model for early intervention services. *Int. J. Telerehabilitation* 3(1): 1-20, 2011 [htm](#)
- Center for Connected Health Policy. Telehealth policy barriers. CCHP Fact Sheet, February, 2019 [pdf](#)
- Center for Health Law and Policy Innovation. The promise of telehealth: strategies to increase access to quality healthcare in rural America. Harvard Law School, March 2018 [pdf](#)
- Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Connected Care Toolkit: Chronic care management resources for health care professionals and communities. CMS, Department of Health and Human Services, 2018 [pdf](#)
- Christie C, Baker C, Cooper R, Kennedy PJ, Madras B, Bondi P. The President's Commission on Combating Drug Addiction and The Opioid Crisis. Office of National Drug Control Policy, November, 2017 [htm](#)
- Christman E, Johnson A, Phillips A. Mandated report: Telehealth observations from site visits and focus groups. Medicare Payment Advisory Commission, October, 2017 [pdf](#)
- Cole B, Stredler-Brown A, Cohill B, et al. The development of statewide policies and procedures to implement telehealth for Part C service delivery. *Int. J. Telerehabil.* 8(2):77-82, 2016 [htm](#)
- FCC Rural Health Care Program. Promoting telehealth in rural America: Notice of proposed rulemaking and order. Federal Communications Commission, WC Docket No. 17-310, November, 2017 [pdf](#)
- FCC Disability Advisory Committee. Individuals with cognitive disabilities: Barriers to and solutions for accessible information and communication technologies. Consumer and Governmental Affairs Bureau, Federal Communications Commission, Oct. 2016 [pdf](#)
- Food and Drug Administration. FDA's role in ensuring American patients have access to safe and effective medical device technology. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, March 31, 2015 [htm](#)
- Hollander JE, Davis TM, Doarn C, et al. Recommendations from the First National Academic Consortium of Telehealth. *Popul. Health Manag.* [epub ahead of print] October, 2017 [htm](#)
- Holmner A, Rocklöv J, Ng N, Nilsson M. Climate change and eHealth: a promising strategy for health sector mitigation and adaptation. *Global Health Action* 5: 10, 2012 [htm](#)
- Howe G, Hamblin A, Moran L. Financing Project ECHO: Options for state Medicaid programs. Center for Health Care Strategies, Issue Brief, September 2017 [pdf](#)

Intergovernmental Advisory Committee to the Federal Communications Commission. In the matter of state, local tribal, and territorial regulatory and other barriers and incentives to telemedicine. Advisory Recommendation No: 2019-2, November 2019 [pdf](#)

Kempen TM. The Interstate Telemedicine Compact and the agenda of the Federation of State Medical Boards. *J. Amer. Phys. Surgeons* 20(2): 57-59, 2015 [pdf](#)

Kvedar JC, Fogel AL, Elenko E, Zohar D. Digital medicine's march on chronic disease. *Nat. Biotechnol.* 34(3):239-246, 2016 [htm](#)

Lacktman NM. Telemedicine credentialing by proxy: what hospitals and telehealth companies need to know. *National Law Review*, February 19, 2018 [htm](#)

Marchibroda J, Swope T. Patient safety and information technology: improving information technology's role in providing safer care. Congressional Bipartisan Policy Center, May, 2017 [htm](#)

Marcin JP, Shaikh U, Steinhorn RH. Addressing health disparities in rural communities using telehealth. *Nature* 76(1): 169-176, 2016 [htm](#)

Marcoux RM, Vogenberg FR. Telehealth: applications from a legal and regulatory perspective. *Pharm. Therapeutics.* 41(9):567-570, 2016 [htm](#)

McDemott, Will & Emery, LLC. The law of digital health: executive summary. April 2018 [htm](#) (requires a free registration)

Nakagawa K, Kvedar J, Yellowlees P. Retail outlets using telehealth pose significant policy questions for health care. *Health Affairs* 37 (12): 2069–2075, 2018 [pdf](#)

National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine. 2016. The promises and perils of digital strategies in achieving health equity: Workshop summary, Washington, DC: The National Academies Press, 2016 [htm](#)

National Advisory Committee on Rural Health and Human Services. Telehealth in rural America—policy brief. Health Resources and Services Administration, March 2015 [pdf](#)

National Association of Insurance Commissioners. Health Benefit Plan Network Access and Adequacy Model Act, MDL-74. NAIC, 2015 [pdf](#)

National Consortium of Telehealth Resource Centers. Funding sources for telehealth. NCTRC Fact Sheet, November, 2017 [pdf](#)

Interstate Commission for EMS Personnel Practice. Recognition of Emergency Medical Services Personnel Licensure Interstate Compact ("REPLICA"). The EMS Compact, 2019 [htm](#)

National Council of State Boards of Nursing. Nurse Licensure Compact Toolkit. NCSBN website, 2017 [htm](#)

National Quality Forum. Creating a framework to support measure development for telehealth. Department of Health and Human Services, August 2017 [htm](#)

Office of Health Policy, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation. Report to Congress: E-health and telemedicine. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, August 12, 2016 [pdf](#)

Office of Health Policy, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation. Hospital and SNF use by Medicare beneficiaries who reside in nursing facilities. Chapt. 9 in: Report to the Congress: Medicare and the Health Care Delivery System. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, June 2017 [pdf](#)

Okrent D. Telemedicine: The promise and challenges--An Alliance for Health Reform toolkit. Alliance for Health Reform Toolkit, June 2016 [pdf](#)

Oliveira TC, Barlow J, Gonçalves L, Bayer S. Teleconsultations reduce greenhouse gas emissions. *J. Health Serv. Res. Policy* 18(4):209-214, 2013 [htm](#)

Pepin D, Hulkower R, McCord RF. How are telehealth laws intersecting with laws addressing the opioid overdose epidemic? *J. Public Health Manag. Pract.* [pub ahead of print], July 2019 [PubMed](#)

President's Council of Advisors on Science and Technology. Independence, technology, and connection in older age: Report to the President. PCAST, Executive Office of the President, March 2016 [pdf](#)

Project ECHO Medicaid Learning Collaborative. Medicaid Financing Models for Project ECHO. Center for Health Care Strategies, Technical Assistance Tool, Sept. 2017 [pdf](#)

Project ECHO Medicaid Learning Collaborative. Medicaid financing for Project ECHO: Strategies for engaging state Medicaid officials. Center for Health Care Strategies, Fact Sheet, Sept. 2017 [pdf](#)

Sherer J, Joseph A. Operationalizing telemedicine: legal and regulatory issues. Presentation at North Country Telehealth Conference, Glens Falls, November 7-8, 2018 [pdf](#)

Shimasaki S, Bishop E, Guthrie M, Thomas JFF. Strengthening the health workforce through the ECHO stages of participation: participants' perspectives on key facilitators and barriers. *J. Med. Educ. Curric. Dev.* 6:2382120518820922, 2019 [htm](#)

Sumrell S, Zelazny M, Schwartz K. Telehealth policy promising practices & barriers. Presentation for National Association of Community Health Centers, April 2018 [pdf](#) (requires a free registration)

Thomas L, Capistrant G. State telemedicine gaps analysis: Physician practice standards & licensure. American Telemedicine Association, February 2017 [pdf](#)

Totten AM, Womack DM, Eden KB, et al. Telehealth: Mapping the evidence for patient outcomes from systematic reviews. *Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality Technical Brief No. 26*; June 2016 [htm](#)

Trout KE, Rampa S, Wilson FA, Stimpson JP. Legal mapping analysis of state telehealth reimbursement policies. *Telemed. e-Health* 23(10):805-814, 2017 [PubMed](#)

Tuerk PW, Fortney J, Bosworth HB, et al. Toward the development of national telehealth services: the role of Veterans Health Administration and future directions for research. *Telemed. e-Health* 16(1):115-117, 2010 [htm](#)

The Joint Commission. Update: Texting orders. *Perspectives*, May 2016 [pdf](#)

The Joint Commission. Clarification: Use of secure text messaging for patient care orders is not acceptable. *Perspectives*, December 2016 [pdf](#)

Tzanetakos G, Ullrich F, Mueller K. Telepharmacy rules and statutes: A 50-state survey--Rural Policy Brief. RUPRI Center for Rural Health Policy, April 2017 [pdf](#)

Wilcock AD, Rose S, Busch AB, et al. Association between broadband internet availability and telemedicine use. *JAMA Intern. Med.* [epub ahead of print], July 2019 [PubMed](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

Telehealth Reimbursement

--COVID era set

Allen J, Dumm M, Parde S. CMS loosens restrictions on RHC & FQHC telemedicine services – COVID-19 updates--webinar slides. BKD CPAs and Advisors, April 10, 2020 [pdf](#)

American College of Physicians. COVID-19 telehealth coding and billing practice management tips. ACP website, May 2020 [htm](#)

America's Health Insurance Plans. Health insurance providers respond to coronavirus (COVID-19). AHIP website, 2020 [htm](#)

American Medical Association. Special coding advice during COVID-19 public health emergency. AMA, May 2020 [pdf](#)

Bess M, Brennan J. Developing stronger payer/provider telehealth relationships beyond COVID-19—webinar audio recording. Telehealth20 Value-Based Care Summit, Xtelligent Media, June 4, 2020 [htm](#)

Center for Connected Health Policy. Telehealth coverage policies in the time of COVID-19 to date. CCHP, 2020 [htm](#)

Center for Connected Health Policy. COVID-19 related state actions. CCHP website, 2020 [htm](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. CMS Medicare coverage and payment of virtual services—webinar recording. CMS, May 8, 2020 [htm](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Covered Telehealth Services for PHE for the COVID-19 pandemic. CMS, April 30, 2020 [zip](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Risk adjustment FAQ on COVID-19. CMS, April 27, 2020 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. State Medicaid & CHIP Telehealth Toolkit: Policy considerations for states expanding use of telehealth--COVID-19 Version. CMS, April 2020 [htm](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. New and expanded flexibilities for rural health clinics (RHCs) and federally qualified health centers (FQHCs) during the COVID-19 public health emergency (PHE). Medicare Learning Network SE20016, April 17, 2020 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicaid & Medicaid Services. COVID-19 Frequently asked questions (FAQs) on Medicare Fee-for-Service (FFS) billing. CMS, April 9, 2020 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicaid & Medicaid Services. COVID-19 emergency declaration blanket waivers for health care providers. CMS, April 9, 2020 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicaid & Medicaid Services. Billing for professional telehealth services during the public health emergency. Medicare Learning Network, Special Edition, March 31, 2020 [htm](#); Revision, April 3: [htm](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. COVID-19 frequently asked questions (FAQs) for state Medicaid and Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) agencies. CMS, April 2, 2020 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicaid & Medicaid Services. Rural health care and Medicaid telehealth flexibilities, and guidance regarding Section 1009 of the ...SUPPORT Act entitled Medicaid Substance Use Disorder Treatment via Telehealth. CMS, DHHS, April 2, 2020 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Physicians and other clinicians: CMS flexibilities to fight COVID-19. CMS, March 30, 2020 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Covered Telehealth Services for PHE for the COVID-19 pandemic. CMS, March 30, 2020 [htm](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. General Provider Telehealth and Telemedicine Toolkit. CMS, March 2020 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Long-Term Care Nursing Homes Telehealth and Telemedicine Tool Kit. CMS, March 27, 2020 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. ESRD Provider Telehealth and Telemedicine Tool Kit. CMS, March 17, 2020 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Telehealth Services. Medicare Learning Network Rural Health Fact Sheet Series, Department of Health and Human Services, March 2020 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Medicare telemedicine health care provider fact sheet. CMS, March 17, 2020 [htm](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Medicare telehealth frequently asked questions. CMS, March 17, 2020 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Medicare & coronavirus—Telehealth & related services. CMS website, 2020 [htm](#)

Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. Coverage and payment related to COVID-19: Medicare. CMS, March 5, 2020 [pdf](#)

Church HM. Chronic care management coding updates for 2020. American Academy of Family Practitioners, FPM, March 9, 2020 [htm](#)

Kwong M, Ford DW, King K, Summers RL, Cespedes J, Skow BS. Telehealth and COVID-19--webinar recording. HRSA Telehealth Learning Series, April 20, 2020 [htm](#) (requires a free registration)

Northeast Telehealth Resource Center. A provider's guide: Telehealth reimbursement coverage in Maine during COVID-19. NETRC, 2020 [pdf](#)

ruralMED Management Resources. COVID-19 virtual visit & reimbursement guide. ruralMED, April 6, 2020 [pdf](#)

Showalter G. Telehealth before and after COVID-19: Telehealth in original Medicare fee for service. Caravan Health, March 30, 2020 [pdf](#)

Showalter G. HCC capture for telehealth and virtual care management. Caravan Health, April 6, 2020 [pdf](#)

Wiklund E. CMS launches new Medicare payment model for 911 triage by telehealth. mHealth Intelligence, February 28, 2020 [htm](#)

--pre-COVID set

American College of Physicians. Chronic Care Management Tool Kit: What practices need to do to implement and bill CCM codes. ACP, 2017 [pdf](#)

American Medical Association. AMA releases 2019 CPT code set. AMA, Sept. 5, 2018 [htm](#)

American Medical Association. Private and Medicaid payment for telemedicine. AMA Advocacy Resource Center, July 2017 [pdf](#)

American Telemedicine Association. State policy toolkit: Improving access to covered services for telemedicine. ATA, 2016 [pdf](#)

Anthem Blue Cross. Telehealth program: Provider manual. Blue Cross of California, Sept 2014 [pdf](#)

Antoniotti NM, Drude KP, Rowe N. Private payer telehealth reimbursement in the United States. *Telemed. Health* 20(6):539-543, 2014 [htm](#)

Barnett ML, Ray KN, Souza J, et al. Trends in telemedicine use in a large commercially insured population, 2005-2017. *JAMA* 320(20):2147-2149, 2018 [PubMed](#)

Breuer JR. Telehealth reimbursement may be coming: CMS proposes payment for virtual visits and review of pre-recorded images. *National Law Review*, July 13, 2018 [htm](#)

California Telehealth Resource Center. Telehealth reimbursement guide for California. CTRC, November 2018 [pdf](#)

Campagna M, Naka F, Lu J. Teledermatology: An updated overview of clinical applications and reimbursement policies. *Int. J. Womens Dermatol.* 3(3):176-179, 2017 [htm](#)

Center for Connected Health Policy. Billing for telehealth encounters: an introductory guide on fee-for-service. CCHP, January 2020 [pdf](#)

Center for Connected Health Policy. CMS Medicare telehealth information resource compilation. CCHP, December 2019 [pdf](#)

Center for Connected Health Policy. State telehealth laws and Medicaid program policies: a comprehensive scan of the 50 states and District of Columbia. CCHP, Fall 2019 [htm](#)

Center for Connected Health Policy. Finalized CY 2020 Physician Fee Schedule (PFS). CCHP Factsheet, November 2019 [htm](#)

Center for Connected Health Policy. Telehealth reimbursement. CCHP Fact Sheet, February, 2019 [pdf](#)

Center for Connected Health Policy. Telehealth private payer laws: Impact and Issues. Milbank Memorial Fund, August 2017 [pdf](#)

Center for Connected Health Policy. Community health centers and telehealth: A cost analysis report & recommendations. CCHP, July, 2015 [htm](#)

Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services. Medicare program: CY 2020 revisions to payment policies under the physician fee schedule and other changes to Part B payment policies--List of Telehealth Services. CMS, November 15, 2019 [Zip](#)

Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. Communication technology based services and payment for Rural Health Clinic (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs). *MLN Matters*, January 2019 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Frequently asked questions about physician billing for Chronic Care Management Services. CMS, January, 2019 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Behavioral health integration services. Medicare Learning Network Fact Sheet, January 2018 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. New modifier for expanding the use of telehealth for individuals with stroke. Medicare Learning Network Matters MM10883, Sept. 28, 2018 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Behavioral health integration services. Medicare Learning Network Fact Sheet, January 2018 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Connected Care Toolkit: Chronic care management resources for health care professionals and communities. CMS, Department of Health and Human Services, 2018 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Rural Health Clinic (RHC) and Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC) Medicare Benefit Policy Manual Chapter 13 Update. Medicare Learning Network Matters, MM11019, December 10, 2018 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. New Place of Service (POS) code for telehealth and distant site payment policy. MLN Matters MM9726, Aug. 12, 2016 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Critical Access Hospital (CAH) emergency services and telemedicine: implications for emergency services Condition of Participation (CoPs) and Emergency Medical Treatment and Labor Act (EMTALA) on-call compliance. CMS Memo, June 2013 [htm](#)

Congressional Research Service. Telehealth services proposed for Medicare Part B reimbursements, 2018: Fact Sheet, November 15, 2017 [pdf](#)

Douglas MD, Xu J, Heggs A, et al. Assessing telemedicine utilization by using Medicaid claims data. *Psychiatric Serv.* 68(2):173-178, 2017 [htm](#)

Douglas MD, Xu J, Heggs A, Wrenn G, Mack DH, Rust G. Assessing telemedicine utilization by using Medicaid claims data. *Psychiatr. Serv.* 68(2):173-178, 2017 [pdf](#)

Ferrante T. Navigating the complexities of telehealth reimbursement. *mHealth Intelligence Webcast*, September 20, 2019 [htm](#)

Frailey C. A primer on Medicaid telepractice reimbursement: will Medicaid reimburse you for your telepractice services? It all depends on your state *The ASHA Leader (American Speech-Language-Hearing Association)* 19 (2): 30-31, 2014. [htm](#)

Frilling S. Medicare telehealth services and nephrology: policies for eligibility and payment. *Adv. Chronic Kidney Dis.* 24(1):46-50, 2017 [htm](#)

Gilman M, Stensland J. Telehealth and Medicare: Payment policy, current use, and prospects for growth. *Medicare & Medicaid Res. Rev.* 3(4): E1-14, 2013 [htm](#)

Health Care Cost Institute. An examination of private payer reimbursements to primary care providers for healthcare services using telehealth, United States 2009–2013. National Academy for State Health Policy, 2016 [pdf](#)

Interstate Commission for EMS Personnel Practice. Recognition of Emergency Medical Services Personnel Licensure Interstate Compact ("REPLICA"). The EMS Compact, 2019 [htm](#)

Lacktman NM, Acosta JN, Levine SJ. 50-state survey of telehealth commercial payer statutes. Foley & Lardner LLC, December 2019 [pdf](#)

Lacktman NM, Wein EH. Telehealth: Medicare finalizes new services for 2020 in Physician Fee Schedule. *Health Care Law Today*, November 2019 [htm](#)

Lacktman NM, Wein EH. Medicare remote patient monitoring: CMS finalizes new code and general supervision. *Health Care Law Today*, November 5, 2019 [htm](#)

Lacktman NM. Medicare remote patient monitoring: CMS allows "incident to" billing. *Health Care Law Today*, March 14, 2019 [htm](#)

Lacktman NM. Medicare remote patient monitoring reimbursement FAQs: everything you need to know about chronic care remote physiologic monitoring codes. *Health Care Law Today*, November 2, 2018 [htm](#)

Lacktman NM. Medicare's new virtual care codes: a monumental change and validation of asynchronous telemedicine. *National Law Review*, July 18, 2018 [htm](#)

Lacktman NM. Medicare's new remote patient monitoring reimbursement: what providers need to know *Health Care Law Today*, February 12, 2018 [htm](#)

Lacktman NM. New resources for telehealth chronic care management (CCM) rules. *J. Health Care Compliance* 19(2): 39-40, 2017 [pdf](#)

Lacktman NM. Prescribing controlled substances without an in-person exam: the practice of telemedicine under the Ryan Haight Act. *Health Care Law Today*, April 17, 2017 [htm](#)

Lewis CB. Private payer parity in telemedicine reimbursement: how state mandated coverage can be the catalyst for telemedicine expansion. *Univ. Memphis Law Rev.* 46: 471, 2015 [pdf](#)

Maheu MM. COVID-19 reimbursement for telephone telehealth? Telebehavioral Health Institute Blog, April 7, 2020 [htm](#)

Maine Department of Health and Human Services. Telehealth Services. MaineCare Benefits Manual, Chapter 1, Section 4. Maine DHHS, April 2018 [doc](#)

Maryland Department of Health and Mental Hygiene. Report on the telehealth policies of other states' Medicaid reimbursement for telehealth services in the home setting and planned enhancements for Maryland Medical Assistance. State of Maryland, January 2017 [pdf](#)

Medicaid and CHIP Payment and Access Commission. Report to Congress on Medicaid and CHIP. MACAC, March 2018 [pdf](#)

Medicaid and CHIP Payment and Access Commission. Telehealth in Medicaid. Chapter 2 in Report to Congress on Medicaid and CHIP, MACPAC, March 2018 [pdf](#)

Medicare Payment Advisory Commission. Report to the Congress: Medicare and the Health Care Delivery System. MedPAC, June 2016 [pdf](#)

Medicare Payment Advisory Commission. Mandated report: Telehealth services and the Medicare program. Chapter 16 in: Report to the Congress--Medicare Payment Policy. MedPAC, March 2018 [pdf](#)

Mehrotra A, Jena AB, Busch AB, Souza J, Uscher-Pines L, Landon BE. Utilization of telemedicine among rural Medicare beneficiaries. *JAMA* 315(18):2015-2016, 2016 [htm](#)

Modi PK, Kaufman SR, Portney DS, et al. Telemedicine utilization by providers in Accountable Care Organizations. *mHealth* 5:10, 2019 [htm](#)

National Council on Aging. Chronic care management: information resource. NOCA, March 2018 [pdf](#)

Neufeld JD, Doarn CR, Aly R. State policies influence Medicare telemedicine utilization. *Telemed. e-Health.* 22(1): 70-74, 2016 [PubMed](#)

Neufeld JD, Doarn CR. Telemedicine spending by Medicare: A snapshot from 2012. *Telemed. e-Health.* 21(8):686-693, 2015 [PubMed](#)

New York State Office of Mental Health. Telemental health services. NYS Health Law 14 NYCRR Part 596. NYS OMH, July 2019 [htm](#)

New York State Department of Health. *Medicaid Update, Vol. 25 (2) Special edition: Expansion of telehealth.* NYS DOH, February 2019 [pdf](#)

New York State Department of Health. Spurring health care innovation through regulatory modernization: putting patients first. NYS DOH, February 20, 2019 [pdf](#)

Office for Audit Services of Office of Inspector General. CMS paid practitioners for telehealth services that did not meet Medicare requirements. Dept. of Health and Human Services, April 2018 [pdf](#)

Pershing Yoakley & Associates, PC. Providing and billing Medicare for Chronic Care Management Services (and other fee-for-service population health management services). PYA, 2017 [pdf](#)

Prokorym M. New York State telehealth parity law. Presentation at North Country Telehealth Conference, Glens Falls, November 7-8, 2018 [pdf](#)

Restrepo K. The case against telemedicine parity laws. John Locke Foundation, January 15, 2018 [pdf](#)

Sanders B, Allen , Maurer G. 2017 Telehealth policy for the National Rural Health Association: Telemedicine reimbursement policy brief. National Rural Health Association, 2017 [pdf](#)

Talbot JA, Burgess AR, Thayer D, et al. Patterns of telehealth use among rural Medicaid beneficiaries. *J. Rural Health* [epub ahead of print], October 2018 [PubMed](#)

Telebehavioral Health Institute. Telemental health reimbursement training (relevant for telehealth, telemedicine, telepsychiatry, telepsychology, online therapy, distance counseling). Telemental Health Courses and Webinars, 2016 [htm](#) (free with registration)

Thomas L, Capistrant G. State telemedicine gaps analysis: coverage and reimbursement. American Telemedicine Association, February 2017 [pdf](#)

Tsai D. Access to behavioral health services through use of telehealth options. MassHealth All Provider Bulletin 281, January 2019 [pdf](#)

Uscher-Pines L, Bouskill K, Sousa J, Shen M, Fischer SH. Experiences of Medicaid programs and health centers in implementing telehealth. RAND Corp., March 2019 [pdf](#)

Visuwell, Inc. Telehealth & telemedicine reimbursement guide. Visuwell website, May 2019 [htm](#)

Wein EH, Lacktman NM, Ferrante TB. Remote patient monitoring: Medicare proposes two major expansions. *Health Care Law Today*, August 6, 2019 [htm](#)

Yang T. Telehealth parity laws. Health Affairs Health Policy Brief, August 15, 2016 [htm](#)

Yocom CL Telehealth and remote patient monitoring use in Medicare and selected federal programs. GAO Report to Congressional Committees, U.S. Government Accountability Office, April, 2017 [htm](#)

Zhao M, Hamadi H, Haley DR, et al. Telehealth: advances in alternative payment models. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], February 2020 [PubMed](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

Practice Guidelines

--Planning and implementation guides

○ *COVID era set*

American Academy of Family Physicians. Using telehealth to care for patients during the COVID-19 pandemic. AAFP website, 2020 [htm](#)

American Medical Association. AMA quick guide to telemedicine in practice. AMA, March 2020 [htm](#)

American Medical Association. Telehealth Implementation Playbook. AMA, April 2020 [pdf](#)

American Medical Association. Digital Health Implementation Playbook. AMA, 2020 [htm](#)

American Telemedicine Association. ATA'S Quick-Start Guide to Telehealth during a health crisis. ATA, 2020 [htm](#) (requires a free registration)

American Telemedicine Association. ATA COVID Response Webinar Series. ATA website, 2020 [htm](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. General Provider Telehealth and Telemedicine Toolkit. CMS, March 2020 [pdf](#)

Health Resources & Services Administration. Planning your telehealth workflow. HRSA, Department of Health and Human Services, May 2020 [htm](#)

Health Resources & Services Administration. Telehealth—for patients. HRSA, Department of Health and Human Services, May 2020 [htm](#)

Health Resources & Services Administration. Telehealth—for providers. HRSA, Department of Health and Human Services, May 2020 [htm](#)

Lee I, Kovarik C, Tejasvi T, Pizarro M, Lipoff JB. Telehealth: Helping your patients and practice survive and thrive during the COVID-19 crisis with rapid quality implementation. *J. Amer. Acad. Dermatol.* 82(5):1213-1214, 2020 [htm](#)

Mid-Atlantic Telehealth Resource Center. MATRC Telehealth Resources for COVID-19. MATRC website, 2020 [htm](#)

Nagata JM. Rapid scale-up of telehealth during the COVID-19 pandemic and implications for subspecialty care in rural areas. *J. Rural Health* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

National Consortium of Telehealth Resource Centers. COVID-19 Telehealth Toolkit. NCTRC, March 18, 2020 [pdf](#)

National Consortium of Telehealth Resource Centers. COVID-19 Telehealth Toolkit. NCTRC, March 18, 2020 [pdf](#)

Northeast Telehealth Resource Center. Telehealth Resource Webliography for COVID-19 Pandemic. NETRC, April 2020 [pdf](#)

Northeast Telehealth Resource Center. NETRC Telehealth Implementation Tool Kit: Maine Edition. NETRC, April 2020 [htm](#)

○ *Pre-COVID era set*

American Health Information Management Association. Telemedicine Toolkit. AHIMA, 2017 [pdf](#)

AlDossary S, Armfield NR, Smith AC, Martin-Khan MG. A needs-based planning framework for telemedicine services: a practical guide. Centre of Research Excellence in Telehealth, National Health and Medical Research Council; University of Queensland, Australia 2019 [htm](#)

American Health Information Management Association. Telemedicine Toolkit. AHIMA, 2017 [pdf](#)

American Telemedicine Association. Core operational guidelines for telehealth services involving provider-patient interactions. ATA, 2014 [pdf](#)

Antall P, Storer C. Telehealth for health systems: Guide to best practices. American Well, February 2014 [htm](#)

Association of State and Territorial Health Officials. Telehealth Resource Guide. ASTHO, 2017 [pdf](#)

Bradshaw N. Telemedicine checklist. Arizona Telemedicine Program, February 2020 [htm](#)

California Telehealth Resource Center. The CTRC telehealth program developer kit: A roadmap for successful telehealth program development. National Consortium of Telehealth Resource Centers Website, 2014 [pdf](#)

California Telehealth Resource Center. Sample clinic telemedicine policies and procedures. CTRC, 2014 [pdf](#)

California Telehealth Resource Center. Telehealth Coordinator Online Training Modules: [htm](#); Webinars: [htm](#)

Council of Accountable Physician Practices. A roadmap to telehealth adoption: From vision to business model. CAPP, Summer 2018 [pdf](#)

Darkins A, Peters J, Lowe J. General telehealth resource guide. Department of Veteran Affairs, VHA Office of Care Coordination, 2006 [htm](#)

DeGaetano N, Shore J. Conducting a telehealth needs assessment. Chapter 2 in PW Tuerk, P Shore (eds.), *Clinical Videoconferencing in Telehealth*, Springer International, 2015 [pdf](#)

Edirippulige S, Armfield NR, Greenup P, Bryett A. Telehealth coordinators in hospital based telehealth services: Who are they and what do they do? *J. Telemed. Telecare* 22(8):447-452, 2016 [htm](#)

Great Plains Telehealth Resource and Assistance Center. Telehealth operations module. Telehealth Resource Centers Website, 2012 [htm](#)

Lokken TG, Blegen RN, Hoff MD, Demaerschalk BM. Overview for implementation of telemedicine services in a large integrated multispecialty health care system. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], August 2019 [Abstract](#)

Luxton DD. Telehealth implementation guidebook. Washington State Department of Social and Health Services, 2017 [pdf](#)

Lyford S, Agha Z, et al. A practical guide to telehealth: Implementing telehealth in post-acute and long-term care settings (PALTC). West Health, March 2018 [htm](#)

Marks JD, Augenstein J, Brown A, Lee S. A framework for evaluating the ROI of telehealth. Manatt Health Strategies, LLC, Sept. 11, 2019 [pdf](#)

Maryland Health Care Commission. Telehealth readiness assessment tool. MHCC, 2019 [pdf](#)

McConnochie KM. Webside manner: a key to high-quality primary care telemedicine for all. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], January 2019 [htm](#)

Mid-Atlantic Telehealth Resource Center. Funding for telehealth: administration, clinical, technology & broadband service. National Organization of State Offices of Rural Health, 2016 [pdf](#)

National Center for Telehealth and Technology. DoD Telemental Health Guidebook. Department of Defence Centers of Excellence for Psychological Health and Traumatic Brain Injury, 2011 [pdf](#)

National Consortium of Telehealth Resource Centers. Funding sources for telehealth. NCTRC Fact Sheet, November, 2019 [pdf](#)

National Consortium of Telehealth Resource Centers. Virtual healthcare-What should I know? NCTRC, 2019 [pdf](#)

Penticoff MD, Devaney M. Overview: Key issues in specialty consultation telemedicine services. Great Plains Telehealth Resource and Assistance Center, June 2013 [pdf](#)

Perrin C, Bediang G, Randriambelonoro M, Geissbuhler A. Learning from eHealth implementations through "implementomics": a multidimensional annotation model applied to eHealth projects of the RAFT network. *Frontiers Public Health* 7:188, 2019 [htm](#)

Rheuban KS. Adopting telemedicine in practice. American Medical Association, 2015 [htm](#)

Rocha L, Maley S, Scott D, Louder D. Introducing the Rural Telehealth Toolkit—Webinar. Rural Health Information Hub, June 5, 2019 [htm](#) [Webinar transcript](#) [Webinar Powerpoint](#)

Rural Health Information Hub. Rural Telehealth Toolkit. RHIH, May 2019 [htm](#)

Sheffield Teaching Hospital NHS Foundation Trust and the University of Sheffield. "Ready, Steady, Go": A telehealth implementation toolkit. National Institute for Health Research. 2012 [pdf](#)

Telligen and the Great Plains Telehealth Resource and Assistance Center. Telehealth start-up and resource guide. GPTrac, October, 2014 [htm](#)

Texas Medical Association. Telemedicine Visit Checklist. TMA, 2020 [pdf](#)

US Department of Defense. Mobile Health Practice Guide--Fourth Edition. US DoD, August 14, 2019 [pdf](#)

World Health Organization. WHO Guideline: recommendations on digital interventions for health system strengthening. WHO, 2019 [htm](#)

--Technical guidance

American Telemedicine Association. Expert consensus recommendations for videoconferencing-based telepresenting. ATA, 2011 [pdf](#)

American Telemedicine Association. Let there be light: a quick guide to telemedicine lighting. ATA, 2017 [pdf](#)

Angelucci A, Aliverti A. Telemonitoring systems for respiratory patients: technological aspects. *Pulmonology* 10: S2531, 2019 [htm](#)

Beule AG. Telemedical methods in otorhinolaryngology. *Laryngorhinootologie* 98(S 01):S129-S172, 2019 [htm](#)

BrightMD, Inc. The interoperability sandbox: Ensure your virtual care delivery platform plays nicely with your other IT systems. Bright MD White Paper, 2019 [htm](#) (requires a free registration)

California Telehealth and eHealth Center. Telemedicine room design program guide. Telehealth Resource Centers Website, 2011 - [Link](#)

California Telehealth Resource Center. Telehealth training videos: Technology used in telemedicine. CTRC, 2011 - [htm](#) [Telemedicine Room Setup video: htm](#)

Chou T, Comer JS, Turvey CL, Karr A, Spargo G. Technological considerations for the delivery of real-time child telemental healthcare. *J. Child Adolesc. Psychopharmacol.* 26(3):192-197, 2016 [htm](#)

Consumer Technology Association and American Telemedicine Association. Digital Health Care Directory, CTA website, 2020 [htm](#)

Crawford I, McBeth PB, Mitchelson M, Ferguson J, Tiruta C, Kirkpatrick AW. How to set up a low cost tele-ultrasound capable videoconferencing system with wide applicability. *Crit. Ultrasound J.* 4(1):13, 2012 [htm](#)

Ding XR, Clifton D, Ji N, et al. Wearable sensing and telehealth technology with potential applications in the coronavirus pandemic. *IEEE Rev. Biomed. Eng.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

eVisit, Inc. Definitive guide to purchasing a telemedicine platform. eVisit, October 2017 [htm](#) (requires a free registration)

Facility Guidelines Institute. Accommodations for telemedicine services. FGI, August 2017 [pdf](#)

Ferreira AC, O'Mahony E, Oliani AH, et al. Teleultrasound: Historical perspective and clinical application. *Int. J. Telemed. Appl.* 2015: 1-11, 2015 [pdf](#)

Garg V, Brewer J. Telemedicine security: a systematic review. *J. Diabetes Sci. Technol.* 5(3): 768-777, 2011 [pdf](#)

Greene E, Proctor P, Kotz D. Secure sharing of mHealth data streams through cryptographically-enforced access control. *Smart Health* 12:49-65, 2019 [htm](#)

Hahnen C, Freeman CG, Haldar N, et al. Accuracy of vital signs measurements by a smartwatch and a portable health device: validation study. *JMIR mHealth uHealth* 8(2):e16811, 2020 [htm](#)

Hume R, Looney J. Designing for telemedicine spaces: Planning for the next generation of health care delivery. *Health Facilities Management*, Feb. 3, 2016 [pdf](#)

Isakadze N, Martin SS. How useful is the smartwatch ECG? *Trends Cardiovasc. Med.* [epub ahead of print], October 2019 [htm](#)

Krupinski EA. Telemedicine workplace environments: designing for success. *Healthcare* 2:115-122, 2014 [pdf](#)

Kvedar J, Coye MJ, Everett W. Connected health: a review of technologies and strategies to improve patient care with telemedicine and telehealth. *Health Affairs* 33(2):194-199, 2014 [htm](#)

Labrique A, Vasudevan L, Mehl G, Rosskam E, Hyder AA. Digital health and health systems of the future. *Glob. Health Sci. Pract.* 6(Suppl 1): S1-S4, 2018 [htm](#)

MacKinnon GE, Brittain EL. mHealth technologies in cardiopulmonary disease. *Chest* [epub ahead of print], October 2019 [PubMed](#)

Maeder A. Digital technology trends supporting assisted independent living of ageing population. *Stud. Health Technol. Inform.* 270:577-581, 2020 [htm](#)

Marrouche NF, Rhew D, Akoum N, et al., Guidance for wearable health solutions. Consumer Technology Association, January 2020 [htm](#) (requires a free registration)

McDaniel NL, Novicoff W, Gunnell B, Cattell Gordon D. Comparison of a novel handheld telehealth device with stand-alone examination tools in a clinic setting. *Telemed. eHealth* 25(12):1225-1230, 2019 [htm](#)

Mid-Atlantic Telehealth Resource Center. Factsheet on technology for telegenetics. New York Mid-Atlantic Consortium Regional Genetics Network, 2018 [pdf](#)

Miller LE, Buzi A, Williams A, et al. Reliability and accuracy of remote fiberoptic nasopharyngolaryngoscopy in the pediatric population. *Ear Nose Throat J.* 13:145561320919109, 2020 [htm](#)

mHealth Intelligence. Picking the right telehealth platform for a small or solo practice. mHealth Intelligence Featured Resource, April 2018 [htm](#)

MobilDrTech, Inc. Telemedicine stethoscopes: white paper. MobilDrTech, January 2019 [pdf](#)

Mortara A, Vaira L, Palmieri V, et al. Would you prescribe mobile health apps for heart failure self-care? An integrated review of commercially available mobile technology for heart failure patients. *Card. Fail. Rev.* 6:e13, 2020 [htm](#)

National Consortium of Telehealth Resource Centers. Telehealth 101: The Basics. NCTRC Fact Sheet, Sept. 2018 [pdf](#)

National Consortium of Telehealth Resource Centers. What is telehealth?—a context for framing your perspective. NCTRC Fact Sheet, August 2018 [pdf](#)

National Telehealth Technology Assessment Resource Center: Toolkits [htm](#)

Northeast Telehealth Resource Center. Telehealth technologies and preparing to select a vendor. National Organization of State Offices of Rural Health, 2016 [pdf](#)

Ontario Telemedicine Network. Ensuring a high quality videoconference. OTN, 2013 [pdf](#)

Ontario Telemedicine Network. Telemedicine space location and preparation guideline. OTN, April 2011 [htm](#)

Ontario Telemedicine Network. eVisit (videoconferencing) lighting recommendations. OTN, 2013 [pdf](#)

Ostrovsky A, Deen N, Simon A, Mate K. A framework for selecting digital health technology. IHI Innovation Report. Institute for Healthcare Improvement; June 2014 [htm](#)

Owings-Fonner N. Let's get technical: Comparing the latest telehealth solutions. American Psychological Services Inc., December, 2019 [htm](#)

Rygg LO, Brataas HV, Nordtug B. Introducing videoconferencing on tablet computers in nurse-patient communication: technical and training challenges. *Int. J. Telemed. Appl.* 2018:8943960, 2018 [htm](#)

Taylor E. FGI lays out telemedicine guidelines. *Health Facilities Management Magazine*, May 2018 [htm pdf](#)

Telemental Health Comparisons. Telemental health software comparisons. THC, 2020 [htm](#)

Texas Medical Association. Telemedicine Vendor Options. TMA, 2019 [pdf](#)

Texas Medical Association. Telemedicine Vendor Evaluation Tool. TMA, 2019 [pdf](#)

mHealth Intelligence. Picking the right telehealth platform for a small or solo practice. mHealth Intelligence Featured Resource, April 2018 [htm](#)

Telebehavioral Health Institute. Telehealth buyer's guide—Products & services. TMHI, 2020 [htm](#)

Telebehavioral Health Institute. Video teleconferencing companies claiming HIPAA "compliance," compatibility or offering "Business Associate" agreements, 2020 [htm](#)

Tötterman M, Jukarainen S, Sinkkonen ST, Klockars T. A comparison of four digital otoscopes in a teleconsultation setting. *Laryngoscope* [epub ahead of print], October 2019 [PubMed](#)

US Department of Defense and Veterans Administration. Mobile App Clinicians Guide. U.S. DoD and VHA, August 28, 2019 [pdf](#)

Visser JJ, Bloo JK, Grobbee FA, Vollenbroek-Hutten MM. Video teleconsultation service: who is needed to do what, to get it implemented in daily care? *Telemed. e-Health* 16(4):439-445, 2010 [htm](#)

Wani TA, Mendoza A, Gray K. Hospital bring-your-own-device security challenges and solutions: systematic review of gray literature. *JMIR mHealth uHealth* 8(6):e18175, 2020 [htm](#)

Weinstein IM. Evaluation of the touch, digital signage, and room scheduling capabilities of Zoom Rooms. Wainhouse Research, 2018 [htm](#)

Weinstein IM, Litman S. Video conferencing cameras for huddle rooms. Wainhouse Research, 2017 [htm](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Regulatory compliance and licensure

○ *COVID era set*

Association of Social Work Boards. Regulatory provisions for social work emergency responders and COVID-19 policy actions. ASWB, April 6, 2020 [Excel spreadsheet](#)

Bureau of Primary Health Care. Telehealth and health center scope of project. Program Assistance Letter-PAL 202001. Department of Health and Human Services, January 27, 2020 [pdf](#)

Center for Connected Health Policy. Telehealth coverage policies in the time of COVID-19 to date. CCHP, 2020 [pdf](#)

Center for Connected Health Policy. COVID-19 related state actions. CCHP website, 2020 [htm](#)

Drug Enforcement Administration. Telemedicine—COVID-19 information page. DEA, Dept. of Justice, 2020 [htm](#)

Federation of State Medical Boards. States waiving licensure requirements/renewals in response to COVID-19. FSMB, March 19, 2020 [htm](#)

Keville J. HRSA addresses federal 340 drug discount program compliance issues affected by COVID-19. Davis Wright Tremaine LLP, March 23, 2020 [htm](#)

Kwong MJ. Telehealth and COVID-19: DEA and telehealth—webinar. Center for Connected Health Policy, April 2, 2020 [video](#); [slides](#)

Lerman AF, Ozinal FR. Telemental health laws: overview. Epstein Becker Green, LLC, 2020 Introduction: [htm](#); App: [htm](#)

Office for Civil Rights. HIPAA privacy and Novel Coronavirus. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, February 2020 [pdf](#)

Office for Civil Rights. Notification of enforcement discretion for telehealth remote communications during the covid-19 nationwide public health emergency. .S. Department of Health and Human Services, March 23, 2020 [htm](#)

Office of the Inspector General. HHS OIG policy statement on practitioners that reduce, waive amounts owed by beneficiaries for telehealth services during the COVID-19 outbreak. Department of Health and Human Services, March 2020 [pdf](#)

Providers Clinical Support System. Frequently asked questions (and answers!): Treating opioid use disorder via telehealth tips for primary care providers. PCSS, March 2020 [doc](#)

Sodhi M. Telehealth policies impacting Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs) in face of COVID-19. *J. Rural Health* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

The Joint Commission. Emergency management – privileging requirements when providing services via telehealth links during a disaster. Joint Commission website [htm](#)

University of Texas Counseling and Mental Health Center. For mental health professionals: State-by-state guide to the rules/laws about telehealth services across state lines. University of Texas at Austin, April 2020 [htm](#)

○ *Pre-COVID era set*

Abujarad F, Alfano S, Bright TJ, et al. Building an informed consent tool starting with the patient: the patient-centered virtual multimedia interactive informed consent (VIC). *AMIA Ann. Symp. Proc.* 2017:374-383, 2018 [htm](#)

Adrian L. The Physical Therapy Compact: from development to implementation. *Int. J. Telerehabil.* 9(2): 59–62, 2017 [htm](#)

Alder S. HIPAA guidelines on telemedicine. *HIPAA Journal*, 2020 [htm](#)

American Medical Association. Ethical practice in telemedicine; Section 1.2.12. AMA Code of Medical Ethics. AMA, updated June 2016 [htm](#)

American Medical Association. Established patient relationships and telemedicine. Report of the Council on Medical Service, CMS Report 1-I-19. AMA, December 2019 [pdf](#)

Arkwright B, Jones J, Osborne T, Glorioso G, Russo J Jr. Telehealth governance: An essential tool to empower today's healthcare leaders. *Telemed. Med. Today* 2(3), 2017 [pdf](#)

Association of State and Provincial Psychology Boards. Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact. ASPPB, Feb. 2015 [htm](#)

Balestra M. Telehealth and legal implications for nurse practitioners. *J. Nurse Practitioners* 14(1): 33-39, 2018 [pdf](#)

Barton T, Roget N, Hartje J. Technology-based clinical supervision: guidelines for licensing and certification boards. National Frontier and Rural Addiction Technology Transfer Center (NFAR ATTC), Center for the Application of Substance Abuse Technologies, October, 2016 [pdf](#)

Becker CD, Dandy K, Gaujean M, Fusaro M, Scurlock C. Legal perspectives on telemedicine part 1: legal and regulatory issues. *Perm. J.* 23: 2019;23. 18-293, 2019 [pdf](#)

Bierman RT, Kwong MW, Calouro C. State occupational and physical therapy telehealth laws and regulations: a 50-state survey. *Int. J. Telerehab.* 10(2):3-54, 2018 [htm](#)

Calloway SD. CMS and TJC telemedicine standards: What every hospital should know about the law, TJC standards and the CMS interpretive guidelines. Presentation to Maine Hospital Association, 2016 [pdf](#)

Center for Clinical Standards and Quality/Survey & Certification Group. Texting of patient information among healthcare providers—Memo to state survey agency directors. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Service, Dec. 28, 2017 [pdf](#)

Center for Connected Health Policy. Credentialing and privileging. CCHP, 2015 [htm](#)

Center for Connected Health Policy. State telehealth laws and Medicaid program policies: a comprehensive scan of the 50 states and District of Columbia. CCHP, Fall 2019 [htm](#)

Chaet D, Clearfield R, Sabin JE, et al. Ethical practice in telehealth and telemedicine. *J. Gen. Intern. Med.* 32(10):1136-1140, 2017 [htm](#)

Chandrashekar P, Jain SH. Eliminating barriers to virtual care: implementing portable medical licensure. *Amer. J. Managed Care* 26(1):20-22, 2020 [htm](#)

ClearHealth Quality Institute. Telemedicine Accreditation Program. CHQI, 2018 [htm](#)

Department of Veterans Affairs. Authority of health care providers to practice telehealth. final rule. *Fed. Regist.* 83(92):21897-907, 2018 [pdf](#)

Edwards-Stewart A, Alexander C, Armstrong CM, Hoyt T, O'Donohue W. Mobile applications for client use: Ethical and legal considerations. *Psychol. Serv.* 16 (2): 281-285, 2019 [htm](#)

EveryCRSReport.com. The Special Registration for telemedicine: In brief. Congressional Research Service Reports, U.S. Congress, December 7, 2018 [htm](#)

FCC Disability Advisory Committee. Best practices to promote effective access to and usability of ICT products and services for Americans with cognitive disabilities. Consumer and Governmental Affairs Bureau, Federal Communications Commission, September, 2016 [pdf](#)

Federation of State Medical Boards. Model policy for the appropriate use of telemedicine technologies in the practice of medicine. Appropriate Regulation of Telemedicine (SMART) Workgroup, 2014 [pdf](#)

Federation of State Medical Boards. Telemedicine overview: Board-by-board approach. FSMB, August, 2016 [pdf](#)

Fogel AL, Kvedar JC. Reported cases of medical malpractice in direct-to-consumer telemedicine. *JAMA* 321(13):1309-1310, 2019 [PubMed](#)

Hariton E, Tracy EE. Telemedicine companies providing prescription-only medications: pros, cons, and proposed guidelines. *Obstet. Gynecol.* [epub ahead of print], October 2019 [PubMed](#)

Interstate Commission for EMS Personnel Practice. Recognition of Emergency Medical Services Personnel Licensure Interstate Compact ("REPLICA"). The EMS Compact, 2019 [htm](#)

Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations. Final revisions to telemedicine standards. *Joint Commission Perspectives* 32(1):4-6, 2012 [htm](#)

Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations. Final revisions to telemedicine standards. *Joint Commission Perspectives* 32(1):4-6, 2012 [pdf](#)

Kempen TM. The Interstate Telemedicine Compact and the agenda of the Federation of State Medical Boards. *J. Amer. Phys. Surgeons* 20(2): 57-59, 2015 [pdf](#)

Khairat S, Ottmar P, Sleath B, et al. Facilitating the informed consent process using teleconsent: protocol for a feasibility and efficacy study. *JMIR Res. Protoc.* 7(10):e11239, 2018 [pdf](#)

Kim D. Understanding the federal and state landscape for prescribing via telehealth. Epstein Becker Green Crash Course Webinar Series, July 10, 2018 [htm](#)

Kmucha ST. Physician liability issues and telemedicine: Part 3 of 3. *Ear Nose Throat J.* [epub ahead of print], 2020 [htm](#)

Krupinski EA, Bernard J. Standards and guidelines in telemedicine and telehealth. *Healthcare* 2(1): 74-93, 2014 [htm](#)

Lacktman NM. Telehealth compliance checklist. Foley & Lardner, LLP, 2015 [pdf](#)

Lacktman NM. Telemedicine credentialing by proxy: what hospitals and telehealth companies need to know. *National Law Review*, February 19, 2018 [Link](#)

Lacktman NM. Telemedicine prescribing and controlled substances laws. *Health Care Law Today*, April 3, 2017 [htm](#)

Lewis TL, Wyatt JC. mHealth and mobile medical apps: a framework to assess risk and promote safer use. *J. Med. Internet Res.* 16:e210, 2014 [htm](#)

Lund PS. Integration of mobile health applications and devices into practice. Report 6 of the Council on Medical Service (I-16), American Medical Association, 2016 [pdf](#)

Mann s, McKay K, Brown H. The Maternal Health Compact. *New Engl. J. Med.* 376(14):1304-1305, 2017 [htm](#)

Martinez-Martin N, Kreitmair K. Ethical issues for direct-to-consumer digital psychotherapy apps: addressing accountability, data protection, and consent. *JMIR Ment. Health* 5(2):e32, 2018 [htm](#)

Mataxien PA. Licensure barriers to telehealth nursing practice. *Nursing* 49(11):67-68, 2019 [PubMed](#)

McCann RA, Lingam HA, Felker BL, Caudill RL. Practical and regulatory considerations of teleprescribing via CVT. *Curr. Psychiatry Rep.* 21(12):122, 2019 [PubMed](#)

National Consortium of Telehealth Resource Centers. HIPAA and telehealth. NCTRC Fact Sheet, May 2018 [pdf](#)

National Council of State Boards of Nursing. Nurse Licensure Compact Toolkit. NCSBN website, 2017 [htm](#)

The Physical Therapy Compact Commission. Physical therapy licensure compact model legislation. PT Compact Commission, April, 2017 [htm](#)

Welch BM, Marshall E, Qanungo S, et al. Teleconsent: A novel approach to obtain informed consent for research. *Contemp. Clin. Trials Commun.* 3:74-79, 2016 [htm](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Strategies and usage models

American Hospital Association. Telehealth: Delivering the right care, at the right place, at the right time: case examples of AHA members in action. AHA, July 2017 [pdf](#)

American Hospital Association. Factsheet: Telehealth. AHA, February 2019 [pdf](#)

Bashshur RL, Krupinski EA, Doarn CR, et al. Telemedicine across time: integrated health system of the future-a prelude. *Telemed. e-Health* [epub ahead of print], March 2019 [PubMed](#)

Bunnell BE, Sprague G, Qanungo S, An exploration of useful telemedicine-based resources for clinical research. *Telemed. e-Health* [epub ahead of print], February 2019 [PubMed](#)

Byambasuren O, Sanders S, Beller E, Glasziou P. Prescribable mHealth apps identified from an overview of systematic reviews. *NPJ Digital Med:* 1(12): 12, 2018 [pdf](#)

Cook K, Young T. Telehealth implementation and integration: Strategies for success. Presentation at North Country Telehealth Conference, Glens Falls, November 7-8, 2018 [pdf](#)

Doarn CR, Henderson K, Rasmussen PA, Schoenberg R. Best practices: understanding new and sustainable approaches integrated into health care systems. American Well, Inc., April 2019 [htm](#) (requires a free registration)

Dorsey ER, Topol EJ. State of telehealth. *New Engl. J. Med.* 375(14):1400, 2016 [pdf](#)

Edirippulige S, Armfield NR, Greenup P, Bryett A. Telehealth coordinators in hospital based telehealth services: Who are they and what do they do? *J. Telemed. Telecare* 22(8):447-452, 2016 [htm](#)

Gomes MA. The present and future of telehealth. *Health Affairs* 38(4):693-694, 2019 [PubMed](#)

Hayden EM, Erler KS, Fleming D. Telehealth ethics: the role of care partners. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], November 2019 [PubMed](#)

Hawaii State Department of Health Genomics Section. What to expect from a telehealth visit--video. Hawaii DOH, March 20, 2020 [htm](#)

Hawaii State Department of Health Genomics Section. Telehealth Best Practices--video. Hawaii DOH, March 19, 2020 [htm](#)

Higa C. Exploring key elements for successful telehealth implementation within severely under-resourced communities: a case study in the Pacific Islands. *Studies Health Technol. Inform.* 254:24-32, 2018 [PubMed](#)

Jones M, Morris J, Deruyter F. Mobile healthcare and people with disabilities: current state and future needs. *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health* 15(3): 515, 2018 [htm](#)

Kruse CS, Karem P, Shifflett K, Vegi L, Ravi K, Brooks M. Evaluating barriers to adopting telemedicine worldwide: A systematic review. *J. Telemed. Telecare* 24(1): 4–12, 2018 [htm](#)

- Labrique A, Vasudevan L, Weiss W, Wilson K. Establishing standards to evaluate the impact of integrating digital health into health systems. *Glob. Health Sci. Pract.* 6(Suppl 1): S5-S17, 2018 [htm](#)
- Liddy C, Maranger J, Afkham A, Keely E. Ten steps to establishing an e-consultation service to improve access to specialist care. *Telemed. eHealth* 19(12): 982-990, 2013 [htm](#)
- Mahar JH, Rosencrance JG, Rasmussen PA. Telemedicine: Past, present, and future. *Cleveland Clin. J. Med.* 85(12):938-942, 2018 [pdf](#)
- Mars M, Morris C, Scott RE. WhatsApp guidelines - what guidelines? A literature review. *J. Telemed. Telecare* 25(9):524-529, 2019 [PubMed](#)
- National Association of Community Health Centers. Expanding access to care: streamlining health care delivery through technology. NACHC, March 2018 [pdf](#)
- National Consortium of Telehealth Resource Centers. 15 key steps for creating a business proposal to implement telemedicine. NCTRC Fact Sheet, June 2018 [pdf](#)
- Olayiwola JN, Bodenheimer T, Dubé K, Willard-Grace R, Grumbach K. Facilitating care integration in community health centers: A conceptual framework and literature review on best practices for integration into the medical neighborhood. UCSF Center for Excellence in Primary Care, March 2014 [pdf](#)
- Orton M, Agarwal S, Muhoza P, Vasudevan L, Vu A. Strengthening delivery of health services using digital devices. *Glob. Health Sci. Pract.* 6(Suppl 1):S61-S71, 2018 [htm](#)
- Otto L, Harst L. Investigating barriers for the implementation of telemedicine initiatives: a systematic review of reviews. Twenty-fifth Americas Conference on Information Systems, Cancun, 2019 [htm](#)
- Pappas Y, Vseteckova J, Mastellos N, Greenfield G, Randhawa G. Diagnosis and decision-making in telemedicine. *The Patient Experience* [epub before print] 2018 [pdf](#)
- Parker S, Prince A, Thomas L, et al. Electronic, mobile and telehealth tools for vulnerable patients with chronic disease: a systematic review and realist synthesis. *BMJ Open* 8(8):e019192, 2018 [htm](#)
- Ray KN, Demirci JR, Bogen DL, Mehrotra A, Miller E. Optimizing telehealth strategies for subspecialty care: recommendations from rural pediatricians. *Telemed. e-Health* 21(8):622-629, 2015 [htm](#)
- Sokolovich N, Fera B. Advancing telemedicine through an adoption model. Presentation at: Healthcare Information and Management Systems Society Annual Conference & Exhibition, April 2015 [pdf](#)
- Stenberg PL. Rural individuals' telehealth practices: an overview. *Econ. Inform. Bull.* # 199, November 2018 [pdf](#)
- Task Force on Research and Development for Technology to Support Aging Adults. Emerging technologies to support an aging population. Committee on Technology of the National Science & Technology Council, March 2019 [pdf](#)
- Totten AM, Hansen RN, Wagner J, et al. Telehealth for acute and chronic care consultations. Comparative Effectiveness Review No. 216, Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; April 2019 [pdf](#)
- URAC. Accelerating telehealth adoption: Telemedicine's role in the volume to value journey. URAC Industry Insight Report, October 2018 [htm](#) (requires a free registration)
- Vega-Barbas M, Seoane F, Pau I. Characterization of user-centered security in telehealth services. *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health* 16(5). E693, 2019 [htm](#)
- Weymouth W, Thaut L, Olson N. Point of view telemedicine at point of care. *Cureus* 10(11):e3662, 2018 [htm](#)
- Wick R. Spreading the adoption of electronic consultation (eConsult) in California's healthcare safety net. Blue Shield of California Foundation, 2016 [pdf](#) (Companion document: PRIME Specialty Care Metric Specification Manual v2.0: [doc](#))
- Yang H, Zhang X. Investigating the effect of paid and free feedback about physicians' telemedicine services on patients' and physicians' behaviors: panel data analysis. *J. Med. Internet Res.* 21(3):e12156, 2019 [htm](#)
- Van Velthoven MH, Cordon C. Sustainable adoption of digital health innovations: perspectives from a stakeholder workshop. *J. Med. Internet Res.* 21(3):e11922, 2019 [htm](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

Application Specific Best Practices and Policies

--Cancer care

- [COVID era set](#)
- Bedard T. Telehealth billing and coding—Part I. —webinar recording. Association of Community Cancer Centers, April 9, 2020 [htm](#)
- Buckstein M, Skubish S, Smith K, et al. Experiencing the surge: report from a large New York radiation oncology department during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Adv. Radiat. Oncol.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [pdf](#)
- Connor M.J., Winkler M., Miah S. COVID-19 pandemic - is virtual urology clinic the answer to keeping the cancer pathway moving? *BJU Int.* [epub before print], March 2020 [htm](#)

Contreras CM, Metzger GA, Beane JD, et al. Telemedicine: patient-provider clinical engagement during the COVID-19 pandemic and beyond. *J. Gastrointest. Surg.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Daggubati LC, Eichberg DG, Ivan ME, et al. Telemedicine for outpatient neurosurgical oncology care: lessons learned for the future during the COVID-19 pandemic. *World Neurosurg.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

DiGiulio S. Oncology's telehealth growth in the COVID-19 pandemic. *Oncology Times*, April 16, 2020 [htm](#)

Frey MK, Ellis AE, Zeligs K, et al. Impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on quality of life for women with ovarian cancer. *Amer. J. Obstet. Gynecol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Gill S, Hao D, Hirte H, Campbell A, Colwell B. Impact of COVID-19 on Canadian medical oncologists and cancer care: Canadian Association of Medical Oncologists survey report. *Curr. Oncol.* 27(2):71-74, 2020 [htm](#)

Graboyes E, Cramer J, Balakrishnan K, et al. COVID-19 pandemic and health care disparities in head and neck cancer: Scanning the horizon. *Head Neck* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [PubMed](#)

Grimes CL, Balk EM, Crisp CC, et al. A guide for urogynecologic patient care utilizing telemedicine during the COVID-19 pandemic: review of existing evidence. *Int. Urogynecol. J.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Hwang ES, Balch CM, Balch GC, et al. Surgical oncologists and the COVID-19 pandemic: guiding cancer patients effectively through turbulence and change. *Ann. Surg. Oncol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Jiang DM, Berlin A, Moody L et al. Transitioning to a new normal in the post-COVID era. *Curr. Oncol. Rep.* 22(7):73, 2020 [htm](#)

Kling SM, Philp MM. The effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on oncological surgery. *J. Surg. Case Rep.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Ku PK, Holsinger FC, Chan JY, et al. Management of dysphagia in the head and neck cancer patient during covid-19 pandemic: a practical strategy. *Head Neck* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Layfield E, Triantafillou V, Prasad A, et al. Telemedicine for head and neck ambulatory visits during COVID-19: Evaluating usability and patient satisfaction. *Head Neck* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Lewis GD, Hatch SS, Wiederhold LR, Swanson TA. Long-term institutional experience with telemedicine services for radiation oncology: a potential model for long-term utilization. *Adv. Radiat. Oncol.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Liu R, Sundaresan T, Reed ME, et al. Telehealth in oncology during the COVID-19 outbreak: bringing the house call back virtually. *JCO Oncol. Pract.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Loneragan PE, Washington SL III, Branagan L, et al. Rapid utilization of telehealth in a comprehensive cancer center as a response to COVID-19. *J. Med. Internet Res.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Mahon SM. Telegenetics: remote counseling during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Clin. J. Oncol. Nurs.* 24(3):244-248, 2020 [PubMed](#)

Nguyen NP, Vinh-Hung V, Baumert B, et al. Older cancer patients during the COVID-19 epidemic: practice proposal of the international geriatric radiotherapy group. *Cancers* 12(5):E1287, 2020 [htm](#)

Paleri V, Hardman J, Tikka T, et al. Rapid implementation of an evidence-based remote triaging system for assessment of suspected head and neck cancer referrals and patients on follow up after treatment during the COVID-19 pandemic: A model for international collaboration. *Head Neck* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [PubMed](#)

Penedo FJ, Kronenfeld J. Embracing the increasing value of eHealth in patient-centered cancer care during the COVID-19 pandemic and beyond. *The Cancer Letter*, May 8, 2020 [htm](#)

Pothuri B, Alvarez Secord A, Armstrong DK, et al. Anti-cancer therapy and clinical trial considerations for gynecologic oncology patients during the COVID-19 pandemic crisis. *Gynecol. Oncol.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [pdf](#)

Prasad A, Brewster R, Newman JG, Rajasekaran K. Optimizing your telemedicine visit during the COVID-19 pandemic: Practice guidelines for patients with head and neck cancer. *Head Neck* [epub ahead of print], April, 2020 [htm](#)

Prasad A, Carey RM, Rajasekaran K. Head and neck virtual medicine in a pandemic era: lessons from COVID-19. *Head Neck.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Rodler S, Apfelbeck M, Schulz GB, et al. Telehealth in uro-oncology beyond the pandemic: toll or lifesaver? *Eur. Urol. Focus.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Schinköthe T, Gabri MR, Mitterer M, et al. Web-/APP-based connected care solution for COVID-19 in- and outpatient care. *JMIR Public Health Surveill.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Sell NM, Silver JK, Rando S, et al. Prehabilitation telemedicine in neoadjuvant surgical oncology patients during the novel COVID-19 coronavirus pandemic. *Ann. Surg.* [epub ahead of print]. May 2020 [htm](#)

Shanti RM, Stoopler ET, Weinstein GS, et al. Considerations in the evaluation and management of oral potentially malignant disorders during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Head Neck.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [PubMed](#)

Shirke MM, Shaikh SA, Harky A. Tele-oncology in the COVID-19 era: the way forward? *Trends Cancer* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Triantafillou V, Rajasekaran K. A commentary on the challenges of telemedicine for head and neck oncologic patients during COVID-19. *Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Tsamakis K, Gavriatopoulou M, Schizas D, et al. Oncology during the COVID-19 pandemic: challenges, dilemmas and the psychosocial impact on cancer patients. *Oncol. Lett.* 20(1):441-447, 2020 [htm](#)

Turner T, Laney N. Implementing telehealth in response to COVID-19—Part II—webinar recording. Association of Community Cancer Centers, April 16, 2020 [htm](#)

Turri-Zanoni M, Battaglia P, Karligkiotis A, et al. Managing care for patients with sinonasal and anterior skull base cancers during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Head Neck* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [PubMed](#)

Wall SA, Knauss B, Compston A, et al. Multidisciplinary telemedicine and the importance of being seen. *J. Geriatr. Oncol.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

○ Pre-COVID set

Aapro M, Bossi P, Dasari A, et al. Digital health for optimal supportive care in oncology: benefits, limits, and future perspectives. *Support. Care Cancer* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Bogen EM, Aarsæther E, Augestad KM, Lindsetmo RO. Telemedical technologies in urological cancer care: past, present and future applications. *Expert Rev. Anticancer Ther.* 2013; 13(7):795-809. [pdf](#)

Cannon C. Telehealth, mobile applications, and wearable devices are expanding cancer care beyond walls. *Semin. Oncol. Nurs.* 2018; 4(2):118-125. [PubMed](#)

Castaneda P, Ellimoottil C. Current use of telehealth in urology: a review. *World J. Urol.* [epub ahead of print], July 2019 [PubMed](#)

Garg S, Williams NL, Ip A, Dicker AP. Clinical integration of digital solutions in health care: an overview of the current landscape of digital technologies in cancer care. *JCO Clin. Cancer Inform.* 2:1-9, 2018 [htm](#)

Heynsbergh N, Heckel L, Botti M, Livingston PM. Feasibility, useability and acceptability of technology-based interventions for informal cancer carers: a systematic review. *BMC Cancer* 18: 244, 2018 [htm](#)

Kalke K, Ginossar T, Bentley JM, et al. Use of evidence-based best practices and behavior change techniques in breast cancer apps: systematic analysis. *JMIR mHealth uHealth* 8(1):e14082, 2020 [htm](#)

Prasad A, Carey RM, Rajasekaran K. Head and neck virtual medicine in a pandemic era: lessons from COVID-19. *Head Neck.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Queensland Health. Queensland Remote Chemotherapy Supervision Guide. State of Queensland, July 2014 [htm](#)

Rising KL, Ward MM, Goldwater JC, Bhagyanadh D, Hollander JE. Framework to advance oncology-related telehealth. *JCO Clin. Cancer Inform.* 2:1-11, 2018 [htm](#)

Sabesan S. Medical models of teleoncology: Current status and future directions. *Asia-Pacific J. Clin. Oncol.* 2014; 10: 200–204. [pdf](#)

Sabesan S. Specialist cancer care through telehealth models. *Aust. J. Rural Health* 23(1):19-23, 2015 [htm](#)

Sirintrapun SJ, Lopez AM. Telemedicine in cancer care. *Amer. Soc. Clin. Oncol. Educ. Book* 38:540-545, 2018 [htm](#)

Sirintrapun SJ, Lopez AM. Telemedicine in cancer care. *Amer. Soc. Clin. Oncol. Educ. Book* 38:540-545, 2018 [htm](#)

Yap KY, Low HX, Koh KS, Un M, Shih V, Chan A. Feasibility and acceptance of a pharmacist-run tele-oncology service for chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting in ambulatory cancer patients. *Telemed. e-Health* 19(5):387-395, 2013 [PubMed](#)

--Cardiology

○ COVID era set

American College of Cardiology. COVID-19 coding of telehealth/telemedicine/digital/remote services. ACC, March 31, 2020 [htm](#)

Alkhouli M, Coylewright M, Holmes DR. Will the COVID-19 epidemic reshape cardiology? *Eur. Heart J. Qual. Care Clin. Outcomes* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Arnold RH, Tideman PA, Devlin GP, et al. Rural and remote cardiology during the COVID-19 pandemic: Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand (CSANZ) Consensus Statement. *Heart Lung Circ.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Besnier F, Gayda M, Nigam A, Juneau M, Bherer L. Cardiac rehabilitation during quarantine in COVID-19 pandemic: challenges for center based programs. *Arch. Phys. Med. Rehabil.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Bhatt AB, Freeman AM, Mullen B. Telehealth: rapid implementation for your cardiology clinic. *Cardiology Magazine*, March 13, 2020 [htm](#)

Bryant MS, Fedson SE, Sharafkhaneh A. Using telehealth cardiopulmonary rehabilitation during the COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Med. Syst.* 44(7):125, 2020 [htm](#)

Doshi A, Platt Y, Dressen JR, Mathews BK, Siy JC. Keep calm and log on: telemedicine for COVID-19 pandemic response. *J. Hosp. Med.* 15(5):302-304, 2020 [htm](#)

- Druz R. Telemedicine in cardiology and medical imaging during COVID-19—webinar recording. *Diagnostic and Interventional Cardiology*, March 26, 2020 [htm](#)
- Drwal KR, Forman DE, Wakefield BJ, El Accaoui RN. Cardiac rehabilitation during COVID-19 pandemic: highlighting the value of home-based programs. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [htm](#)
- Eberly LA, Khatana SAM, Nathan AS, et al. Telemedicine outpatient cardiovascular care during the covid-19 pandemic: bridging or opening the digital divide? *Circulation* [e-pub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Fry ETA. COVID-19 operational considerations. *Cardiology Magazine*, March 20, 2020 [htm](#)
- George I, Salna M, Kobsa S, et al. The rapid transformation of cardiac surgery practice in the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic: insights and clinical strategies from a center at the epicenter. *Ann Thorac Surg.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Katz JN, Sinha SS, Alviar CL, et al. Disruptive modifications to cardiac critical care delivery during the COVID-19 pandemic: an international perspective. *J. Amer. Coll. Cardiol.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Maxwell YL. Telehealth offers a lifeline for cardiology patients during the COVID-19 pandemic. TCTMD (Cardiovascular Research Foundation), March 24, 2020 [htm](#)
- Neubeck L, Hansen T, Jaarsma T, Klompstra L, Gallagher R. Delivering healthcare remotely to cardiovascular patients during COVID-19: A rapid review of the evidence. *Eur. J. Cardiovasc. Nurs.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [PubMed](#)
- Parikh A, Kumar AA, Jahangir E. Cardio-oncology care in the time of COVID-19 and the role of telehealth. *JACC CardioOncol.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Rubin GA, Biviano A, Dizon J, et al. Performance of electrophysiology procedures at an academic medical center amidst the 2020 coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic. *J. Cardiovasc. Electrophysiol.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Salzano A, D'Assante R, Stagnaro FM, et al. Heart failure management during COVID-19 outbreak in Italy. telemedicine experience from a heart failure university tertiary referral centre. *Eur. J. Heart Fail.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [pdf](#)
- Shah PB, Welt FGP, Mahmud E, et al. Triage considerations for patients referred for structural heart disease intervention during the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic: An ACC /SCAI consensus statement. *JACC: Cardiovas. Intervent.* [epub before print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Thomas E, Gallagher R, Grace ASL. Future-proofing cardiac rehabilitation: Transitioning services to telehealth during COVID-19. *Eur. J. Prev. Cardiol.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Varma N, Marrouche NF, Aguinaga L, et al. HRS/EHRA/APHRS/LAHRs/ACC/AHA worldwide practice update for telehealth and arrhythmia monitoring during and after a pandemic. *Heart Rhythm* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Pre-COVID set
- Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. Telehealth for patients with hypertension, coronary artery disease or implantable cardiac devices: a review of the clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and guidelines. CADTH Rapid Response Reports, January 2016 [pdf](#)
- Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. Telehealth for patients with heart failure: a review of the clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and guidelines. CADTH Rapid Response Reports, December 2015 [pdf](#)
- Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. Telehealth for the assessment and follow-up of patients requiring cardiac care: a review of the clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness, and guidelines. CADTH Rapid Response Reports, June 2015 [htm](#)
- Crundall-Goode A, Goode KM. Using telehealth for heart failure: Barriers, pitfalls and current nursing service models. *Brit. J. Cardiac Nursing* 9(8):1-21, 2014 [pdf](#)
- Cruz-Martínez RR, Wentzel J, Asbjørnsen RA, et al. Supporting self-management of cardiovascular diseases through remote monitoring technologies: metaethnography review of frameworks, models, and theories used in research and development. *J. Med. Internet Res.* 22(5):e16157, 2020 [htm](#)
- Gensini GF, Alderighi C, Rasoini R, et al. Value of telemonitoring and telemedicine in heart failure management. *Card. Fail. Rev.* 3(2):116-121, 2017 [htm](#)
- Isakadze N, Martin SS. How useful is the smartwatch ECG? *Trends Cardiovasc. Med.* [epub ahead of print], October 2019 [htm](#)
- MacKinnon GE, Brittain EL. mHealth technologies in cardiopulmonary disease. *Chest* [epub ahead of print], October 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Mortara A, Vaira L, Palmieri V, et al. Would you prescribe mobile health apps for heart failure self-care? An integrated review of commercially available mobile technology for heart failure patients. *Card. Fail. Rev.* 6:e13, 2020 [htm](#)
- Nabutovsky I, Ashr S, Nachshon A, et al. Feasibility, safety, and effectiveness of a mobile application in cardiac rehabilitation. *Isr. Med. Assoc. J.* 22(6):357-363, 2020 [pdf](#)

Ploux S, Varma N, Strik M, Lazarus A, Bordachar P. Optimizing implantable cardioverter-defibrillator remote monitoring: a practical guide. *JACC Clin. Electrophysiol.* 3(4):315-328, 2017 [htm](#)

Satou GM, Rheuban K, Alverson D, et al. Telemedicine in pediatric cardiology: A scientific statement From the American Heart Association. *Circulation* 135(11):e648-e678 2017 [htm](#)

--Critical care:

○ COVID era set

Abir M, Nelson C, Chan EW, et al. Critical care surge response strategies for the 2020 COVID-19 outbreak in the United States. RAND Health Care, RR-A164-1, April 2020 [htm](#)

Advanced Technology International and MTEC Consortium Manager. National Emergency Telecritical Care Network (NETCCN): Request for Proposal. Medical Technology Enterprise Consortium, April 15, 2020 [pdf](#)

Czartoski T, Veazy S, Ashley A. Telehealth in the midst of a pandemic (a case study)—webinar recording. Telehealth20 Value-Based Care Summit, Xtelligent Media, June 3, 2020 [htm](#)

Dean's Office, University of Virginia.School of Medicine. DOD (MTEC) – National Emergency Telecritical Care Network (NETCCN) Project. Medical Technology Enterprise Consortium press release, March 30, 2020 [htm](#)

Gossen A, Mehring B, Gunnell BS, et al. The Isolation Communication Management System (iSOCOMS): A telemedicine platform to care for patients in a biocontainment unit. *Ann. Amer. Thorac. Soc.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Kemp MT, Williams AM, Alam HB. eClinic: increasing use of telehealth as a risk reduction strategy during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Trauma Surg. Acute Care Open* 5(1):e000481, 2020 [htm](#)

Kwong M, Ford DW, King K, Summers RL, Cespedes J, Skow BS. Telehealth and COVID-19--webinar recording. HRSA Telehealth Learning Series, April 20, 2020 [htm](#) (requires a free registration)

Grange ES, Neil EJ, Stoffel M, et al. Responding to COVID-19: The UW Medicine Information Technology Services experience. *Appl. Clin. Inform.* 11(2):265-275, 2020 [htm](#)

Hollander JE, Carr BG. Virtually perfect? Telemedicine for COVID-19. *New Engl. J. Med.* [epub ahead of print], March, 2020 [pdf](#)

Johnson S, Levi R. Part 1: Urgent problems to be solved with state telehealth platform. Part 2: Using telehealth to prevent hospital system crash and maximize effective resource. COVID-19 Policy Alliance, March 2020 [pdf](#)

Katz JN, Sinha SS, Alviar CL, et al. Disruptive modifications to cardiac critical care delivery during the COVID-19 pandemic: an international perspective. *J. Amer. Coll. Cardiol.*[epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Northeast Telehealth Resource Center. Critical Care Telehealth Webliography. NETRC, April 2020 [pdf](#)

Ohannessian R, Duong TA, Odone A. Global telemedicine implementation and integration within health systems to fight the COVID-19 pandemic: a call to action. *JMIR Public Health Surveill.* 6(2):e18810, 2020 [htm](#)

Schoenherr L, Cook A, Peck S, Humphreys J, et al. Proactive Identification of palliative care needs among patients with COVID-19 in the ICU. *J. Pain Symptom Manage.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020

Scott BK, Miller GT, Fonda SJ, et al. Advanced digital health technologies for COVID-19 and future emergencies. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Society for Critical Care Medicine. Tip sheet: Application of telemedicine and telecritical care to emergency management of COVID-19. SCCM, March 2020 [pdf](#)

Society for Critical Care Medicine. ICU readiness assessment: We are not prepared for COVID-19. SCCM, April 1, 2020 [htm](#)

Song X, Liu X, Wang C. The role of telemedicine during the COVID-19 epidemic in China-experience from Shandong province. *Crit. Care* 24(1):178, 2020 [htm](#)

Wicklund E. COVID-19 gives providers a blueprint for new telehealth strategies. mHealth Intelligence Features, May 18, 2020 [htm](#)

Wosik J, Fudim M, Cameron B, et al. Telehealth transformation: COVID-19 and the rise of virtual care. *J. Amer. Med. Inform. Assoc.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

○ Pre-COVID set

AACN Tele-ICU Task Force. AACN tele-ICU nursing practice guidelines. American Association of Critical-Care Nurses, 2013 [htm](#).

American Association of Critical Care Nurses. AACN teleICU nursing practice: An expert consensus statement supporting high acuity, progressive and critical care. AACN, May, 2018 [htm](#) (\$25 for non-members)

ATA Practice Guidelines Committee. Guidelines for TeleICU Operations. American Telemedicine Association, 2014 [pdf](#)

Becker CD, Fusaro MV, Scurlock C. Telemedicine in the ICU: clinical outcomes, economic aspects, and trainee education. *Curr. Opin. Anaesthesiol.* 32(2):129-135, 2019 [PubMed](#)

Becker C, Frishman WH, Scurlock C. Telemedicine and tele-ICU: the evolution and differentiation of a new medical field. *Amer. J. Med.* 129(12):e333-e334, 2016 [pdf](#)

Becker CD, Dandy K, Gaujean M, Fusaro M, Scurlock C. Legal perspectives on telemedicine Part 2: telemedicine in the intensive care unit and medicolegal risk. *Perm. J.* 23: 18-294, 2019 [htm](#)

Davis TM, Barden C, Dean S, et al. American Telemedicine Association guidelines for teleICU operations. *Telemed. e-Health* 22(12): 971-980, 2016 [htm](#)

Desjardins K. Critical access to critical care: utilizing connected care partnerships to support rural healthcare teams. Presentation at North Country Telehealth Conference, Glens Falls, November 7-8, 2018 [pdf](#)

Epstein EG, Arechiga J, Dancy M, Simon J, Wilson D, Alhusen JL. Integrative review of technology to support communication with parents of infants in the NICU. *J. Obstet. Gynecol. Neonatal Nurs.* 46(3):357-366, 2017 [htm](#)

Goran SF. A new view: tele-intensive care unit competencies. *Crit. Care Nurse* 31(5):17-29, 2011 [htm](#)

Kahn JM, Rak KJ, Kuza CC, et al. Determinants of intensive care unit telemedicine effectiveness. an ethnographic study. *Amer. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med.* 199(8):970-979, 2019 [PubMed](#)

Kalb T, Raikhelkar J, Meyer S, et al. A multicenter population-based effectiveness study of teleintensive care unit-directed ventilator rounds demonstrating improved adherence to a protective lung strategy, decreased ventilator duration, and decreased intensive care unit mortality. *J. Crit. Care* 29(4):691.e7-14, 2014 [htm](#)

Mackintosh N, Terblanche M, Maharaj R, et al. Telemedicine with clinical decision support for critical care: a systematic review. *Syst. Rev.* 5(1):176, 2016 [htm](#)

Subramanian S, Pamplin JC, Hravnak M, et al. Tele-critical care: an update from the Society of Critical Care Medicine Tele-ICU Committee. *Crit Care Med.* 48(4): 553-561, 2020 [htm](#)

Tracy J. Technology in the intensive care unit: "TeleICU"--Telehealth course webinar. University of California at Davis, Center for Health and Technology, 2012 [htm](#)

Wilkes MS, Marcin JP, Ritter LA, Pruitt S. Organizational and teamwork factors of tele-intensive care units. *Amer. J. Crit. Care* 25(5):431-439, 2016 [htm](#)

Williams LM, Hubbard KE, Daye O, Barden C. Telenursing in the intensive care unit: transforming nursing practice. *Crit. Care Nurse* 32(6):62-69, 2012 [pdf](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Dentistry

○ COVID era set

American Dental Association. COVID-19 coding and billing interim guidance. ADA website, April 2020 [pdf](#)

Ghai S. Teledentistry during COVID-19 pandemic. *Diabetes Metab. Syndr.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Glassman P. Using teledentistry to maintain services and contact with patients during the time of COVID-19 physical distancing. California Northstate University College of Dental Medicine, April 5, 2020 [pdf](#)

Glassman P, Boynes S, Jacob M. Teledentistry: providing alternative care during a public health crisis—webinar slides. DentaQuest Partnership Continuing Education Webinar April 6 & 8, 2020 [pdf](#)

Glassman P, Suter N. Teledentistry & virtual evaluations during COVID-19—webinar recording. American Dental Association, March 31, 2020 [htm](#)

Giudice A, Barone S, Muraca D, et al. Can teledentistry improve the monitoring of patients during the COVID-19 dissemination? a descriptive pilot study. *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health* 17(10): E3399, 2020 [htm](#)

Howell S. Patient assessment via synchronous teledentistry. TeleDent, Inc., April 2020 [pdf](#)

Maret D, Peters OA, Vaysse F, Vigarios E. Integration of telemedicine into the public health response to COVID-19 must include dentists. *Int. Endod. J.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Yang Y, Zhou Y, Liu X, Tan J. Health services provision of 48 public tertiary dental hospitals during the COVID-19 epidemic in China. *Clin. Oral Investig.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

○ Pre-COVID set

American Dental Association. D9995 and D9996 – ADA guide to understanding and documenting teledentistry events. ADA, 2017 [pdf](#)

Burger D. Code Maintenance Committee OKs teledentistry, A1c codes. *ADA News*, March 14, 2017 [htm](#)

Daniel SJ, Wu L, Kumar S. Teledentistry: a systematic review of clinical outcomes, utilization and costs. *J. Dent. Hyg.* 87(6):345-352, 2013 [htm](#)

Estai M, Kanagasingam Y, Tennant M, Bunt S. A systematic review of the research evidence for the benefits of teledentistry. *J. Telemed. Telecare* [epub ahead of print], January 2017 [htm](#)

Estai M, Bunt S, Kanagasingam Y, Kruger E, Tennant M. Diagnostic accuracy of teledentistry in the detection of dental caries: a systematic review. *J. Evid. Based Dent. Pract.* 16(3):161-172, 2016 [htm](#)

Glassman P, Harrington M, Mertz E, Namakian M. The virtual dental home: implications for policy and strategy. *J. Calif. Dent. Assoc.* 40(7):605-611, 2012 [htm](#)

- Glassman P, Helgeson M, Kattlove J. Using telehealth technologies to improve oral health for vulnerable and underserved populations. *J. Calif. Dent. Assoc.* 40(7):579-585, 2012 [pdf](#)
- Glassman P. What dentists should know about the virtual dental home. *California Dental Association*, Oct. 28, 2015 [htm](#)
- Inês Meurer M, Caffery LJ, Bradford NK, Smith AC. Accuracy of dental images for the diagnosis of dental caries and enamel defects in children and adolescents: A systematic review. *J. Telemed. Telecare* 21(8):449-458, 2015 [PubMed](#)
- Irving M, Stewart R, Spallek H, Blinkhorn A. Using teledentistry in clinical practice, an enabler to improve access to oral health care: a qualitative systematic review. *J. Telemed. Telecare* [epub ahead of print], January 2017 [PubMed](#)
- Langelier M, Rodat C, Moore J. Case studies of 6 teledentistry programs: strategies to increase access to general and specialty dental services: Health Workforce Policy Brief. Oral Health Workforce Research Center, State University of New York at Albany, December 2016 [pdf](#)
- Nichols KR. Teledentistry overview: United States of America. *J. Int. Soc. Telemed. eHealth* 7:e9, 2019 [pdf](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Dermatology

○ COVID era set

- American Academy of Dermatology. COVID-19: Teledermatology. AAD website, 2020 [htm](#)
- American Academy of Dermatology. Teledermatology Toolkit: Dermatologists can use telemedicine during COVID-19 outbreak. AAD, March 31, 2020 [htm](#)
- Bressler MY, Siegel DM, Markowitz O. Virtual dermatology: a COVID-19 update. *Cutis* 105(04):163-164, 2020 [htm](#)
- Chat VS, Uppal SK, Kearns DG, Wu JJ. Clinical management of psoriasis patients during the COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Dermatolog. Treat.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [PubMed](#)
- Dobry A, Begaj T, Mengistu K, Sinha S, Droms R, Dunlap R, Wu D, Adhami K, Stavert R. Implementation and impact of a store-and-forward teledermatology platform in an urban academic safety-net health care system. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [PubMed](#)
- González-Pérez R, Sánchez-Machín I, Poza-Guedes P, et al. Pertinence of telehealth in a rush conversion to virtual allergy practice during the COVID-19 outbreak. *J. Investig. Allergol. Clin. Immunol.* [e-pub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Kovarik C, Markowitz O, Glick B, Siegel D. Telehealth: A tool for the moment or the new normal?—on-demand webinar. *Dermatology Times*, June 10, 2020 [htm](#) (requires a free registration)
- Lee I, Kovarik C, Tejasvi T, Pizarro M, Lipoff JB. Telehealth: Helping your patients and practice survive and thrive during the COVID-19 crisis with rapid quality implementation. *J. Amer. Acad. Dermatol.* 82(5):1213-1214, 2020 [pdf](#)
- Loh TY, Hsiao JL, Shi VY. COVID-19 and its impact on medical student education in dermatology. *J. Amer. Acad. Dermatol.* [epub ahead of print] May 2020 [pdf](#)
- Marasca C, Ruggiero A, Fontanella G, et al. Telemedicine and support groups in order to improve the adherence to treatment and health related quality of life in patients affected by inflammatory skin conditions during COVID-19 emergency. *Clin. Exp. Dermatol.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [PubMed](#)
- Rismiller K, Cartron AM, Trinidad JCL. Inpatient teledermatology during the COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Dermatolog. Treat.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Ruggiero A, Megna M, Annunziata MC, et al. Teledermatology for acne during COVID-19: high patients' satisfaction in spite of the emergency. *J. Eur. Acad. Dermatol. Venereol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Shah P, Gutierrez D, Zampella JG. Teaching lessons from the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic in telemedicine. *J. Drugs Dermatol.* 19(6):677, 2020 [htm](#)
- Simpson CL, Kovarik CL. Effectively engaging geriatric patients via teledermatology. *J. Amer. Acad. Dermatol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Su MY, Lilly E, Yu J, Das S. Asynchronous teledermatology in medical education: Lessons from the COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Amer. Acad. Dermatol.* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [htm](#)
- Trinidad J, Kroshinsky D, Kaffenberger BH, Rojek N. Telemedicine for inpatient dermatology consultations in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Amer. Acad. Dermatol.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [pdf](#)

○ Pre- COVID set

- American Academy of Dermatology Association. Position statement on telemedicine, 2004 [pdf](#)
- American Academy of Dermatology Association. Teledermatology Toolkit. AAD, 2016 [htm](#)
- American Telemedicine Association. State Medicaid Best Practice Store-and-forward Telemedicine. ATA, 2013 [pdf](#)

- Armstrong AW, Kwong MW, Chase EP, et al. Teledermatology operational considerations, challenges, and benefits: The referring providers' perspective. *Telemed. e-Health* 18(8): 580-584, 2012 [htm](#)
- Armstrong AW, Kwong MW, Ledo L, Nesbitt TS, Shewry SL. Practice models and challenges in teledermatology: a study of collective experiences from teledermatologists. *PLoS One* 6(12): e28687, 2011. [htm](#)
- Bashshur RL, Shannon GW, Tejasvi T, Kvedar JC, Gates M. The empirical foundations of teledermatology: A review of the research evidence. *Telemed. e-Health* 21(12):953-979, 2015 [htm](#)
- Board of the American Academy of Dermatology. Position Statement on Teledermatology. American Academy of Dermatology and AAD Association, Updated, 2014 [htm](#)
- Boyers LN, Schultz A, Baceviciene R, Blaney S, Marvi N, Dellavalle RP, Dunnick CA. Teledermatology as an educational tool for teaching dermatology to residents and medical students. *Telemed. e-Health* 21(4):312-314, 2015 [pdf](#)
- Campagna M, Naka F, Lu J. Teledermatology: An updated overview of clinical applications and reimbursement policies. *Int. J. Women's Dermatol.* 3(3):176-179, 2017 [htm](#)
- Chuchu N, Dinnes J, Takwoingi Y, et al. Teledermatology for diagnosing skin cancer in adults. *Cochrane Database Syst. Rev.* 12:CD013193, 2018 [htm](#)
- Chuchvara N, Patel R, Srivastava R, Reilly C, Rao B. The growth of teledermatology: expanding to reach the underserved. *J. Amer. Acad. Dermatol.* [epub ahead of print], December 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Finnane A, Curiel-Lewandrowski C, Wimberley G, et al. Proposed technical guidelines for the acquisition of clinical images of skin-related conditions. *JAMA Dermatol.* 153(5):453-457, 2017 [htm](#)
- Finnane A, Dallest K, Janda M, Soyer HP. Teledermatology for the diagnosis and management of skin cancer: a systematic review. *JAMA Dermatol.* 153(3):319-327, 2017 [htm](#)
- Goldyne ME. Teledermatology Practice Guide. California Telemedicine & eHealth Center, 2006 [htm](#)
- Goodspeed TA, Page RE, Koman LE, Hollenbeck AT, Gilroy AS. Legal and regulatory issues with teledermatology. *Curr. Derm. Rep.* 8: 46–51, 2019 [Abstract](#)
- Jeyamohan SR, Moyo MS, Srivastava D, Nijhawan RI. Patient-acquired photographs for the management of postoperative concerns. *JAMA Dermatol.* 153(2):226-228, 2017 [htm](#)
- Kaliyadan F, Ramsey ML. Teledermatology. In: StatPearls, StatPearls Publishing; October 2017 [htm](#)
- Martin I, Aphivantrakul PP, Chen KH, Chen SC. Adherence to teledermatology recommendations by primary health care professionals: strategies for improving follow-up on teledermatology recommendations. *JAMA Dermatol.* 151(10):1130-1132, 2015 [htm](#)
- McKoy K, Antoniotti NM, Armstrong A, Bashshur R, et al. ATA practice guidelines for teledermatology. *Telemed. e-Health* 22(12):981-990. 2016 [pdf](#)
- Oliveira JAQ, Wolff IS, Ribeiro LD, et al. Teledermatology: current perspectives. *Smart Homecare Tech. TeleHealth* 4:61-73, 2017 [htm](#)
- Pak H, Burg G. Store-and-forward teledermatology. *Medscape eMedicine*, 2008 [htm](#)
- Quigley EA, Tokay BA, Jewell ST, Marchetti MA, Halpern AC. Technology and technique standards for camera-acquired digital dermatologic images: a systematic review. *JAMA Dermatol.* 151(8):883-890, 2015 [htm](#)
- Rat C, Hild S, Rault Sérandour J, et al. Use of smartphones for early detection of melanoma: systematic review. *J. Med. Internet Res.* 20(4):e135, 2018 [pdf](#)
- Resneck JS Jr, Abrouk M, Steuer M, et al. Choice, transparency, coordination, and quality among direct-to-consumer telemedicine websites and apps treating skin disease. *JAMA Dermatol.* 152(7):768-775, 2016 [htm](#)
- von Wangenheim A, Nunes DH. Creating a web infrastructure for the support of clinical protocols and clinical management: an example in teledermatology. *Telemed. e-Health* 25(9):781-790, 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Walters LEM, Scott RE, Mars M. A teledermatology scale-up framework and roadmap for sustainable scaling: evidence-based development. *J. Med. Internet Res.* 20(6):e224, 2018 [htm](#)
- Whited JD. Summary of the status of teledermatology research. Teledermatology Special Interest Group, American Telemedicine Association, 2016 [pdf](#)
- Wu X, Oliveria SA, Yagerman S, et al. Feasibility and efficacy of patient-initiated mobile teledermoscopy for short-term monitoring of clinically atypical nevi. *JAMA Dermatol.* 151(5):489-496, 2015 [htm](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Diabetic care

○ COVID era set

Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics. Green light to MNT via telehealth for Medicare beneficiaries. AAND, March 17, 2020 [pdf](#)

Ahn DT. The COVID-19 pandemic: a "tech"-tonic shift toward virtual diabetes care. *J. Diabetes Sci. Technol.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

American Diabetes Association. CMS Resources: Telehealth during the COVID-19 national pandemic. ADA website, April 2020 [htm](#)

- Association of Diabetes Care & Education Specialists. Technical specifications for selected platforms. ADCES, 2020 [pdf](#)
- Association of Diabetes Care & Education Specialists. Telehealth & COVID-19: Understanding the 1135 waiver from CMS. ADCES website, April 2020 [htm](#)
- Ceriello A, Schnell O. COVID-19: Considerations of diabetes and cardiovascular disease management. *J. Diabetes Sci. Technol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#) Italy
- Dodell G. Telemedicine SOAP: Set-up, operation, action, and plan/policy—webinar recording. American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists, April 2020 [htm](#)
- Gamble A, Pham Q, Goyal S, Cafazzo JA. The challenges of COVID-19 for people living with diabetes: considerations for digital health. *JMIR Diabetes* 5(2):e19581, 2020 [htm](#)
- Garg SK, Rodbard D, Hirsch IB, Forlenza GP. Managing new-onset type 1 diabetes during the COVID-19 pandemic: challenges and opportunities. *Diabetes Technol. Ther.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Jones MS, Goley AL, Alexander BE, et al. Inpatient transition to virtual care during COVID-19 pandemic. *Diabetes Technol. Ther.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Klonoff DC. The Coronavirus 2019 pandemic and diabetes: an international perspective. *J. Diabetes Sci. Technol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Levy CJ, Levister CM, Shah NA. New paradigms in diabetes management from the epicenter. *J. Diabetes Sci. Technol.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [PubMed](#)
- Marco M, Valentina I, Laura G, Roberto G, Luigi U. Management of diabetic persons with foot ulceration during COVID-19 health care emergency: effectiveness of a new triage pathway. *Diabetes Res. Clin. Pract.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#) Italy
- Murphy HR. Managing diabetes in pregnancy before, during, and after COVID-19. *Diabetes Technol. Ther.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Najafi B. Post the Pandemic: How will COVID-19 transform diabetic foot disease management? *J. Diabetes Sci. Technol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [Abstract](#)
- Panzirer D. Role of non-profit organization during COVID-19 for diabetes care: healthcare inequities and role of virtual specialty clinic. *Diabetes Technol. Ther.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Peters AL, Garg S. The silver lining to COVID-19: avoiding diabetic ketoacidosis admissions with telehealth. *Diabetes Technol. Ther.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Shabto JM, Loerinc L, O'Keefe GA, et al. Characteristics and outcomes of COVID-19 positive patients with diabetes managed as outpatients. *Diabetes Res. Clin. Pract.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Shin L, Bowling FL, Armstrong DG, Boulton AJM. Saving the diabetic foot during the COVID-19 pandemic: a tale of two cities. *Diabetes Care* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Skolnik N, Johnson E. Telehealth and COVID-19—webinar recording. American Diabetes Association, April 1, 2020 [htm](#)
- Wake DJ, Gibb FW, Kar P, et al. Endocrinology in the time of COVID-19: remodelling diabetes services and promoting innovation. *Eur. J. Endocrinol.* [e-pub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Waki K, Sankoda A, Amano S, Ogawa M, Ohe K. Responding to COVID-19: Agile use of information technology to serve patients with diabetes. *J. Diabetes Sci Technol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [PubMed](#)
- Pre-COVID set
- Association of Diabetes Care & Education Specialists. Perspectives in practice: Understanding telehealth. ADCES website, 2020 [htm](#)
- Andr s E, Meyer L, Zulfiqar AA, et al. Telemonitoring in diabetes: evolution of concepts and technologies, with a focus on results of the more recent studies. *J. Med. Life* 12(3):203-214, 2019 [htm](#)
- Bartlett YK, Newhouse N, Long HA, Farmer AJ, French DP. What do people with type 2 diabetes want from a brief messaging system to support medication adherence? *Patient Prefer. Adherence* 13:1629-1640, 2019 [htm](#)
- Bashshur RL, Shannon GW, Smith BR, Woodward MA. The empirical evidence for the telemedicine intervention in diabetes management. *Telemed. e-Health* 21(5):321-354, 2015 [pdf](#)
- Borries TM, Dunbar A, Bhukhen A, et al. The impact of telemedicine on patient self-management processes and clinical outcomes for patients with Types I or II Diabetes Mellitus in the United States: A scoping review. *Diabetes Metab. Syndr.* 13(2):1353-1357, 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Chamberlain JJ, Doyle-Delgado K, Peterson L, Skolnik N. Diabetes technology: review of the 2019 American Diabetes Association standards of medical care in diabetes. *Ann. Intern. Med.* [epub ahead of print], August 2019 [htm](#) (requires a free registration)
- Clemens KK, Kalatharan V, Ryan BL, Reichert S. Nonconventional diabetes-related care strategies for patients with chronic kidney disease: A scoping review of the literature. *J. Comorb.* 9:2235042X19831918, 2019 [htm](#)
- Conlin PR, Fisch BM, Orcutt JC, Hetrick BJ, Darkins AW. Framework for a national teleretinal imaging program to screen for diabetic retinopathy in Veterans Health Administration patients. *J. Rehabil. Res. Dev.* 43(6):741-748, 2006 [pdf](#)

- Crossen S, Raymond J, Neinstein AB. Top ten tips for successfully implementing a diabetes telehealth program. *Diabetes Technol. Ther.* [epub ahead of print], March 2020 [pdf](#)
- Fantinelli S, Marchetti D, Verrocchio MC, et al. Assessment of psychological dimensions in telemedicine care for gestational diabetes mellitus: a systematic review of qualitative and quantitative studies. *Front. Psychol.* 10:153, 2019 [htm](#)
- Gervera K, Graves BA. Integrating diabetes guidelines into a telehealth screening tool. *Perspect. Health Inf. Manag.* 12:1f, 2015 [htm](#)
- Hale K, Capra S, Bauer J. A framework to assist health professionals in recommending high-quality apps for supporting chronic disease self-management: illustrative assessment of type 2 diabetes apps. *JMIR mHealth uHealth* 3(3):e87, 2015 [htm](#)
- Kulshrestha M, Kelly S, Mahmood U. Teleophthalmology in practice. Chapt. 19 in: G. Grasczew, S. Rakowsky, (eds.), *Telemedicine Techniques and Applications*, Intech, 2011 [htm](#)
- Li HK, Horton M, Bursell SE, et al. Telehealth practice recommendations for diabetic retinopathy, second edition. *Telemed. e-Health* 17(10):814-837, 2011 [htm](#)
- Liu C, van Netten JJ, van Baal JG, Bus SA, van der Heijden F. Automatic detection of diabetic foot complications with infrared thermography by asymmetric analysis. *J. Biomed. Opt.* 20(2):26003, 2015 [htm](#)
- McLendon SF. Interactive video telehealth models to improve access to diabetes specialty care and education in the rural setting: a systematic review. *Diabetes Spectr.* 30(2):124-136, 2017 [htm](#)
- Miyamoto S, Henderson S, Fazio S, et al. Empowering diabetes self-management through technology and nurse health coaching. *Diabetes Educ.* [epub ahead of print], October 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Raman P, Shepherd E, Dowswell T, Middleton P, Crowther CA. Different methods and settings for glucose monitoring for gestational diabetes during pregnancy. *Cochrane Database Syst. Rev.* 10:CD011069, 2017 [htm](#)
- Tchero H, Noubou L, Becsangele B, et al. Telemedicine in diabetic foot care: a systematic literature review of interventions and meta-analysis of controlled trials. *Int. J. Low. Extrem. Wounds* 16(4):274-283, 2017 [htm](#)
- van Netten JJ, Clark D, Lazzarini PA, Janda M, Reed LF. The validity and reliability of remote diabetic foot ulcer assessment using mobile phone images. *Sci. Rep.* 7(1):9480, 2017 [htm](#)
- Wang L, Pedersen PC, Strong DM, et al. An automatic assessment system of diabetic foot ulcers based on wound area determination, color segmentation, and healing score evaluation. *J. Diabetes Sci. Technol.* 10(2):421-428, 2015 [htm](#)
- Wilson AM, Ong MK, Saliba D, Jamal NI. The Veterans Affairs Neuropathy Scale: a reliable, remote polyneuropathy exam. *Frontiers Neurol.* 10:1050, 2019 [htm](#)
- Wu C, Wu Z, Yang L, et al. Evaluation of the clinical outcomes of telehealth for managing diabetes: A PRISMA-compliant meta-analysis. *Medicine* 97(43):e12962, 2018 [htm](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--eConsulting

○ COVID era set

- Buckley M. Technology's emerging role in the COVID-19 response. California Health Care Foundation, April 15, 2020 [htm](#)
- e-Consult Workgroup. e-Consult Advocate Toolkit: Advancing your state's e-Consult use during the COVID-19 pandemic. BluePath Health, April 2020 [pdf](#)
- e-Consult Workgroup. e-Consult resources in response to COVID-19. BluePath Health.e-Consult Toolkit website, April 2020 [htm](#)
- Gadzinski AJ, Andino JJ, Odisho AY, et al. Telemedicine and eConsults for hospitalized patients during COVID-19. *Urology* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Greiwe J. Telemedicine in a post-COVID world: How eConsults can be used to augment an allergy practice. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol. Pract.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Olayiwola JN, Magaña C, Harmon A, et al. Telehealth as a bright spot in the COVID-19 pandemic: recommendations from the "frontweb". *JMIR Public Health Surveill.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Safety Net Connect, Inc. Connecting primary care providers with rapid access to electronic specialty consultations [eConsult portal free access]. Safety Net Connect website, April 2020 [htm](#)

○ Pre-COVID set

- Bell DS, Straus SG, Wu S, Chen AH, Kushel MB. Use of an electronic referral system to improve the outpatient primary care-specialty care interface: Implementation manual. RAND Corp. for Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, 2012 [htm](#)
- Blue Path Health. E-Consult Toolkit. BPH, 2019 [htm](#)
- Cole BH. eConsult – measurement for impact. Blue Shield of California Foundation, 2014 [pdf](#)

Davis A, Gilchrist V, Grumbach K, et al. Advancing the primary/specialty care interface through eConsults and enhanced referrals. *Annals Fam. Med.* 13(4):387-388, 2015 [htm](#)

Deldar K, Bahaadinbeigy K, Tara SM. Teleconsultation and clinical decision making: a systematic review. *Acta Inform. Med.* 24(4):286-292, 2016 [htm](#)

Ekeland AG, Hansen AH, Bergmo TS. Clinical videoconferencing as eHealth: a critical-realist review and qualitative meta-synthesis. *J. Med. Internet Res.* 20(10): e282, 2018 [htm](#)

Emerson H, Brantley E, Schrag J. Increasing access to specialty care through collaboration: eReferral and eConsult—Issue Brief. The National Partnership for the Health Care Safety Net, June 2016 [pdf](#)

Haverhals LM, Sayre G, Helfrich CD, et al. E-consult implementation: lessons learned using consolidated framework for implementation research. *Amer. J. Managed Care* 21(12):e640-647, 2015 [htm](#)

Institute for High Quality Care. Checklist for eConsult implementation. Blue Shield of California Foundation, 2014 [pdf](#)

Institute for High Quality Care. eConsult - Considerations for implementation in California's healthcare safety net. Blue Shield of California Foundation, 2014 [pdf](#)

Knox M, Murphy EJ, Leslie T, Wick R, Tuot DS. e-Consult implementation success: lessons from 5 county-based delivery systems. *Amer. J. Managed Care* 26(1):e21-e27, 2020 [htm](#)

Liddy C, Maranger J, Afkham A, Keely E. Ten steps to establishing an e-consultation service to improve access to specialist care. *Telemed. eHealth* 19(12): 982-990, 2013 [htm](#)

McQuillen DP, Schmitt SK. Declare the past, diagnose the present, foretell the future: electronic consultations in infectious disease practice. *Clin. Infect. Dis.* 64(8):1126-1128, 2017 [htm](#)

Mold F, Hendy J, Lai YL, de Lusignan S. Electronic consultation in primary care between providers and patients: systematic review. *JMIR Med. Inform.* 74: e13042, 2019 [htm](#)

Murthy R, Rose G, Liddy C, Afkham A, Keely E. eConsultations to infectious disease specialists: questions asked and impact on primary care providers' behavior. *Open Forum Infect. Dis.* 4(2):ofx030, 2017 [htm](#)

Osman MA, Schick-Makaroff K, et al. Barriers and facilitators for implementation of electronic consultations (eConsult) to enhance access to specialist care: a scoping review. *BMJ Glob Health* 4(5):e001629, 2019 [htm](#)

Rostom K, Smith CD, Liddy C, Afkham A, Keely E. Improving access to rheumatologists: use and benefits of an electronic consultation service. *J. Rheumatol.* 45(1):137-140, 2018 [PubMed](#)

Tuot DS, Leeds K, Murphy EJ, Sarkar U, Lyles CR, Mekonnen T, Chen AH. Facilitators and barriers to implementing electronic referral and/or consultation systems: a qualitative study of 16 health organizations. *BMC Health Serv. Res.* 15(1):568, 2015 [htm](#)

UConn Health. The use of eConsults for specialty referrals: A policy report for the University of Connecticut-Medicaid Partnership. University of Connecticut Center for Public Health and Health Policy, 2014 [pdf](#)

Vimalananda VG, Gupte G, Seraj SM, et al. Electronic consultations (e-consults) to improve access to specialty care: A systematic review and narrative synthesis. *J. Telemed. Telecare* 21(6): 323-330, 2015 [htm](#)

--Emergency medicine

o COVID era set

Adan GH, Mitchell JW, Marson T. Epilepsy care in the COVID-19 era. *Clin. Med.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Baker M, Curtis K, Joshi A, Shaheen E, Skow B. Quick Guide to a Basic Tele-Triage Program. American College of Emergency Physicians COVID-19 Field Guide, April 2020 [htm](#)

Bartels SJ, Baggett TP, Freudenreich O, Bird BL. COVID-19 emergency reforms in Massachusetts to support behavioral health care and reduce mortality of people with serious mental illness. *Psychiatr. Serv.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Frequently asked questions for hospitals and critical access hospitals regarding EMTALA. CMS, April 30, 2020 [pdf](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Emergency Medical Treatment and Labor Act (EMTALA) requirements and implications related to Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID19). CMS Center for Clinical Standards and Quality, Quality Safety and Oversight Group, March 30, 2020 [pdf](#)

Chauhan V, Galwankar S, Arquilla B, et al. Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19): Leveraging telemedicine to optimize care while minimizing exposures and viral transmission. *J. Emerg. Trauma Shock* 13(1):20-24, 2020 [htm](#)

Chou E, Hsieh YL, Wolfshohl J, Green F, Bhakta T. Onsite telemedicine strategy for coronavirus (COVID-19) screening to limit exposure in ED. *Emerg Med J.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Curtis KM, Gudapati J, Finkelstein L. Reducing care disparities for rural populations with telehealth—webinar audio recording. Telehealth20 Value-Based Care Summit, Xtelligent Media, June 2020 [htm](#)

Elkbuli A, Ehrlich H, McKenney M. The effective use of telemedicine to save lives and maintain structure in a healthcare system: Current response to COVID-19. *Amer. J. Emerg. Med.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [pdf](#)

Gossen A, Mehrling B, Gunnell BS, et al. The Isolation Communication Management System (iSOCOMS): A telemedicine platform to care for patients in a biocontainment unit. *Ann. Amer. Thorac. Soc.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Goyal M, Ospel JM, Southerland AM, et al. Prehospital triage of acute stroke patients during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Stroke* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [pdf](#)

Grinspan ZM, Mytinger JR, Baumer FM, et al. Crisis standard of care: management of infantile spasms during COVID-19. *Ann. Neurol.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Illinois Department of Public Health. COVID-19 EMS telehealth or telephone guidelines for non-transport of non-urgent patients. IDPH, March 26, 2020 [htm](#)

Jethwa T, Ton A, Paredes Molina CS, et al. Establishing Mayo Clinic's Coronavirus Disease 2019 virtual clinic: a preliminary communication. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Kemp MT, Williams AM, Alam HB. eClinic: increasing use of telehealth as a risk reduction strategy during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Trauma Surg. Acute Care Open* 5(1):e000481, 2020 [htm](#)

Khairat S, Meng C, Xu Y, Edson B, Gianforcaro R. Interpreting COVID-19 and virtual care trends: cohort study. *JMIR Public Health Surveill.* 6(2):e18811, 2020 [htm](#)

Kwong M, Ford DW, King K, Summers RL, Cespedes J, Skow BS. Telehealth and COVID-19--webinar recording. HRSA Telehealth Learning Series, April 20, 2020 [htm](#) (requires a free registration)

Latifi R, Doarn CR. Perspective on COVID-19: finally, telemedicine at center stage. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Lau J, Knudsen J, Jackson H, et al. Staying connected in The COVID-19 pandemic: telehealth at the largest safety-net system in the United States. *Health Affairs* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Lezak BA, Cole PA Jr, Schroder LK, Cole PA. Global experience of orthopaedic trauma surgeons facing COVID-19: a survey highlighting the global orthopaedic response. *Int. Orthop.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Mann DM, Chen J, Chunara R, Testa PA, Nov O. COVID-19 transforms health care through telemedicine: evidence from the field. *J. Amer. Med. Inform. Assoc.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Reeves JJ, Hollandsworth HM, Torriani FJ, et al. Rapid response to COVID-19: health informatics support for outbreak management in an academic health system. *J. Amer. Med. Inform. Assoc.* [epub ahead of print], March 2020 [htm](#)

Scheer L, Hills Grove R. Urgent and emergent eye care strategies to protect against COVID-19. *Fed Pract.* 37(5):220-223, 2020 [htm](#)

Scott BK, Miller GT, Fonda SJ, et al. Advanced digital health technologies for COVID-19 and future emergencies. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Shaheen E, Baker M, Curtis K, et al. Telehealth and tele-triage. American College of Emergency Physicians COVID-19 Field Guide, April 2020 [htm](#)

Society for Critical Care Medicine. Tip sheet: Application of telemedicine and telecritical care to emergency management of COVID-19. SCCM, March 2020 [pdf](#)

Soldati G, Smargiassi A, Inchingolo R, et al. Is there a role for lung ultrasound during the COVID-19 pandemic? *J. Ultrasound Med.* [epub ahead of print], March 2020 [htm](#)

Soldati G, Smargiassi A, Inchingolo R, et al. Proposal for international standardization of the use of lung ultrasound for patients with COVID-19: a simple, quantitative, reproducible method. *J. Ultrasound Med.* [epub ahead of print], March 2020 [htm](#)

Turer RW, Jones I, Rosenbloom ST, Slovis C, Ward MJ. Electronic personal protective equipment: a strategy to protect emergency department providers in the age of COVID-19. *J. Amer. Med. Inform. Assoc.* [epub ahead of print], April, 2020 [htm](#)

Vilendrer S, Patel B, Chadwick W, et al. Rapid deployment of inpatient telemedicine in response to COVID-19 across three health systems. *J. Amer. Med. Inform. Assoc.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Wasko J. How EMS can launch telehealth & transport alternatives during the COVID pandemic—webinar recording. EMS World, March 25, 2020 [htm](#)

Westley S, Creasy H, Shah R, et al. Letter to the Editor: Productively protecting a cohort of vulnerable plastic surgery trainees in the COVID-19 pandemic in a new virtual trauma clinic. *J. Plast. Reconstr. Aesthet. Surg.* [e-pub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Wicklund E. CMS gives doctors more telehealth flexibility, postpones ET3 launch. mHealth Intelligence, April 13, 2020 [htm](#)

Wicklund E. CMS launches new Medicare payment model for 911 triage by telehealth. mHealth Intelligence, February 28, 2020 [htm](#)

Wittbold KA, Baugh JJ, Yun BJ, Raja AS, White BA. iPad deployment for virtual evaluation in the emergency department during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Amer. J. Emerg. Med.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

○ Pre-COVID set

- American College of Emergency Physicians. Emergency telehealth section: operational guidelines. Board of Directors, January 2019 [pdf](#)
- American College of Emergency Physicians. Emergency medicine telemedicine. ACEP Policy Statement, 2016 [pdf](#)
- Beck JA, Jensen JA, Putzier RF, et al. Developing a newborn resuscitation telemedicine program: a comparison of two technologies. *Telemed. eHealth* 24(7):481-488, 2018 [htm](#)
- Bell M, Larson D, Weems J, et al. Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act (EMTALA) and telehealth in Critical Access Hospitals. National Rural Health Association Policy Brief, 2011 [pdf](#)
- Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. Telemedicine for the treatment of urgent conditions: a review of clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness, and guidelines. CADTH Rapid Response Reports, Oct. 2015 [htm](#)
- Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. Emergency Triage, Treat, and Transport (ET3) Model. CMS Fact Sheet, February 2019 [htm](#)
- Constantinescu EC, Nicolau C, Săftoiu A. Recent developments in tele-ultrasonography. *Curr. Health Sci. J.* 44(2):101-106, 2018 [htm](#)
- Donohue LT, Hoffman KR, Marcin JP. Use of telemedicine to improve neonatal resuscitation. *Children* 6(4). pii: E50, 2019 [htm](#)
- du Toit M, Malau-Aduli B, Vangaveti V, Sabesan S, Ray RA. Use of telehealth in the management of non-critical emergencies in rural or remote emergency departments: a systematic review. *J. Telemed. Telecare* 25(1):3-16, 2019 [htm](#)
- Eder PA, Reime B, Wurmb T, et al. Prehospital telemedical emergency management of severely injured trauma patients: A systematic review. *Methods Inf. Med.* 57(05/06): e1, 2018 [htm](#)
- Gilroy AS, Rockwell KL, Castles CE, Teubner Boughton S. Telemedicine in the emergency department and EMTALA compliance. *Lexology*, June 16, 2017 [htm](#)
- Greenwald P, Stern ME, Clark S, Sharma R. Older adults and technology: in telehealth, they may not be who you think they are. *Int. J. Emerg. Med.* 11(1):2, 2018 [pdf](#)
- Harris Y, Gilman B, Ward MM, et al. Building the evidence base for tele-emergency care: efforts to identify a standardized set of outcome measures. *Telemed. e-Health* 23(7):561-566, 2017 [PubMed](#)
- Hasselberg M, Beer N, Blom L, Wallis LA, Laflamme L. Image-based medical expert teleconsultation in acute care of injuries. A systematic review of effects on information accuracy, diagnostic validity, clinical outcome, and user satisfaction. *PLoS One* 9(6):e98539, 2014 [htm](#)
- Interstate Commission for EMS Personnel Practice. Recognition of Emergency Medical Services Personnel Licensure Interstate Compact ("REPLICA"). The EMS Compact, 2019 [htm](#)
- Ketelaars R, Reijnders G, van Geffen GJ, Scheffer GJ, Hoogerwerf N. ABCDE of prehospital ultrasonography: a narrative review. *Crit. Ultrasound J.* 10(1):17, 2018 [htm](#)
- Langabeer J, Champagne-Langabeer T, Gleisberg GR, et al. Tele-EMS improves productivity and reduces overall costs. *J. Emerg. Med. Serv.*, April 9, 2019 [htm](#)
- Loria K. Remote access: how ultrasound in telemedicine is changing education, training, and patient care. *Radiology Today* 19(8):24, 2018 [htm](#)
- Lurie N, Carr BG. The role of telehealth in the medical response to disasters. *JAMA Intern. Med.* 178(6):745-746, 2018 [PubMed](#)
- Marcin JP, Shaikh U, Steinhorn RH. Addressing health disparities in rural communities using telehealth. *Nature* 76(1): 169-176, 2016 [htm](#)
- Marsh-Feiley G, Eadie L, Wilson P. Telesonography in emergency medicine: A systematic review. *PLoS One* 13(5):e0194840, 2018 [htm](#)
- Mathur S, Walter S, Grunwald IQ, et al. Improving prehospital stroke services in rural and underserved settings with mobile stroke units. *Front. Neurol.* 10:159, 2019 [htm](#)
- Mueller KJ, Potter AJ, MacKinney AC, Ward MM. Lessons from tele-emergency: improving care quality and health outcomes by expanding support for rural care systems. *Health Affairs* 33(2):228-234, 2014 [htm](#)
- Rockwell KL, Gilroy A. Emergency telemedicine: achieving and maintaining compliance with the Emergency Medical Treatment and Labor Act. *Telemed. eHealth* 24(11):934-937, 2018 [PubMed](#)
- Rogers H, Madathil KC, Agnisarman S, et al. A systematic review of the implementation challenges of telemedicine systems in ambulances. *Telemed. e-Health* 23(9):707-717, 2017 [PubMed](#)
- Rushton S, Boggan JC, Lewinski AA, et al. Effectiveness of remote triage: a systematic review. Department of Veterans Affairs, July 2019 [htm](#)
- Sharma R, Nachum S, Davidson KW, Nochomovitz M. It's not just FaceTime: core competencies for the Medical Virtualist. *Int. J. Emerg Med.* 12(1):8, 2019 [htm](#)

- Shore JH, Hilty DM, Yellowlees P. Emergency management guidelines for telepsychiatry. *Gen. Hosp. Psychiatry* 29(3):199-206, 2007 [htm](#)
- Theurer L, Bashshur R, Bernard J, et al. American Telemedicine Association guidelines for teleburn. *Telemed. eHealth* 23(5):365-375, 2017 [htm](#)
- Xiong W, Bair A, Sandrock C, Wang S, Siddiqui J, Hupert N. Implementing telemedicine in medical emergency response: Concept of operation for a regional telemedicine hub. *J. Med. Syst.* 36(3):1651-1660, 2012 [htm](#)
- Uscher-Pines L, Fischer S, Tong I, et al. Virtual first responders: the role of direct-to-consumer telemedicine in caring for people impacted by natural disasters. *J. Gen. Intern. Med.* 33(8):1242-1244, 2018 [htm](#)
- Ward MM, Jaana M, Natafqi N. Systematic review of telemedicine applications in emergency rooms. *Int. J. Med. Inform.* 84(9):601-616, 2015 [htm](#)
- Ward MM, Merchant KAS, Carter KD, et al. Use of telemedicine for ED physician coverage in critical access hospitals increased after CMS policy clarification. *Health Affairs* 37(12):2037-2044, 2018 [PubMed](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Gastroenterology/hepatology

○ COVID era set

- Ananthakrishnan AN, Singh S. The doctor will call you now! Telemedicine in the midst of a pandemic. *Clin. Gastroenterol. Hepatol.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Berg EA, Picoraro JA, Miller SD, et al. COVID-19 - a guide to rapid implementation of telehealth services: A playbook for the pediatric gastroenterologist. *J. Pediatr. Gastroenterol. Nutr* 70(6):734-740, 2020 [htm](#)
- Boettler T, Newsome PN, Mondelli MU, et al. Care of patients with liver disease during the COVID-19 pandemic: EASL-ESCMID position paper. *JHEP Rep.* 2(3):100113, 2020 [pdf](#)
- Casella G, Ingravalle F, Ingravalle A, et al. COVID emergency: an opportunity to increase the interaction between hepatologist and primary care physician. *Minerva Gastroenterol. Dietol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#) Italy
- Contreras CM, Metzger GA, Beane JD, et al. Telemedicine: patient-provider clinical engagement during the COVID-19 pandemic and beyond. *J. Gastrointest. Surg.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Fix OK, Serper M. Telemedicine and telehepatology during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Clin. Liver Dis.* 15(5):187-190, 2020 [htm](#)
- Keihanian T, Sharma P, Goyal J, Sussman DA, Girotra M. Telehealth utilization in gastroenterology (GI) clinics amid Coronavirus-19 (COVID-19) pandemic: Impact on clinical practice & GI training. *Gastroenterology* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Koulaouzidis A, Marlicz W, Wenzek H, et al. Returning to digestive endoscopy normality will be slow and must include novelty and telemedicine. *Dig. Liver Dis.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#) UK
- Kushnir VM, Berzin TM, Elmunzer BJ, et al. Plans to reactivate gastroenterology practices following the COVID-19 pandemic: a survey of North American centers. *Clin. Gastroenterol. Hepatol.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Lees CW, Regueiro M, Mahadevan U, et al. Innovation in IBD care during the COVID-19 pandemic: results of a global telemedicine survey by the international organization for the study of inflammatory bowel disease. *Gastroenterology* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Mallon D, Pohl JF, Phatak UP, et al. Impact of COVID-19 on pediatric gastroenterology fellow training in North America. *J. Pediatr. Gastroenterol. Nutr.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#) OH
- Serper M, Nunes F, Ahmad N, Roberts D, Metz DC, Mehta SJ. Positive early patient and clinician experience with telemedicine in an academic gastroenterology practice during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Gastroenterology* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Serper M, Shaked A, Olthoff KM, et al. A local response to COVID-19 for advanced liver disease: current model of care, challenges and opportunities. *J. Hepatol.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [pdf](#)
- Serper M, Cubell AW, Deleener ME, et al. Telemedicine in liver disease and beyond: can the COVID-19 crisis lead to action? *Hepatology* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Sinisalchi M, Zingone F, Savarino EV, D'Odorico A, Ciacci C. COVID-19 pandemic perception in adults with celiac disease: an impulse to implement the use of telemedicine. *Digital Liver Dis.* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [pdf](#)
- Verstraete SG, Sola AM, Ali SA. Telemedicine for pediatric inflammatory bowel disease in the era of COVID-19. *J. Pediatr. Gastroenterol. Nutr.* 70(6):e140, 2020 [htm](#)

○ Pre-COVID set

- Huntzinger M, Bielefeldt K. Expanding the scope of telemedicine in gastroenterology. *Fed. Pract.* 35(8):26-31, 2018 [htm](#)

- Siegel CA. Transforming gastroenterology care with telemedicine. *Gastroenterology* 152(5):958-963, 2017 [PubMed](#)
- Spiegel B. 2015 American Journal of Gastroenterology Lecture: How digital health will transform gastroenterology. *Amer. J. Gastroenterol.* 111(5):624-630, 2016 [PubMed](#)
- Stone JM, Gibbons TE. Telemedicine in pediatric gastroenterology: an overview of utility. *Telemed. eHealth* 24(8):577-581, 2018 [PubMed](#)

--Genetics

o [COVID era set](#)

Mahon SM. Telegenetics: remote counseling during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Clin. J. Oncol. Nurs.* 24(3):244-248, 2020 [PubMed](#)

Regier DS, Smith WE, Byers HM. Medical genetics education in the midst of the COVID-19 pandemic: Shared resources. *Am J Med Genet A*. [epub ahead of print], April 2020

Vora NL, Hardisty E, Coviello E, Stuebe A. Telehealth to provide prenatal genetics services: Feasibility and importance revealed during global pandemic. *Prenat. Diagn.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

o [Pre-COVID set](#)

Cohen SA, Bradbury A, Henderson V, et al. Genetic counseling and testing in a community setting: quality, access, and efficiency. *Amer. Soc. Clin. Oncol. Educ. Book* 39:e34-e44, 2019 [htm](#)

Du L, Becher SI. Genetic and genomic consultation: are we ready for direct-to-consumer telegenetics? *Frontiers Genet.* 9:1-8, 2018 [htm](#)

Mid-Atlantic Telehealth Resource Center. Telegenetics program planning toolkit. New York Mid-Atlantic Consortium [htm](#) (requires a free registration)

Schaefer GB, Butler B, Nale D. Telemedicine manual for clinical genetic services: A 'how to' guide for starting a telegenetics clinic. Heartland Genetics and Newborn Screening Collaborative, 2010 [htm](#)

Shah NN, Fleisher LD, Andersson HH, et al. Impediments and solutions to telegenetics practice: Meeting report. American College of Medical Genetics and Genomics, 2011 [htm](#)

Terry AB, Wylie A, Raspa M, et al. Clinical models of telehealth in genetics: A regional telegenetics landscape. *J. Genet. Couns.* [epub ahead of print], March 2019 [PubMed](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Home telehealth and remote monitoring:

o [COVID era set](#)

Ahn DT. The COVID-19 pandemic: a "tech"-tonic shift toward virtual diabetes care. *J. Diabetes Sci. Technol.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Alkhoul M, Coylewright M, Holmes DR. Will the COVID-19 epidemic reshape cardiology? *Eur. Heart J. Qual. Care Clin. Outcomes* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Badawy SM, Radovic A. Digital approaches for remote pediatric healthcare delivery during the coronavirus (Covid-19) pandemic: existing evidence and a call for further research. *JMIR Pediatr. Parent.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Phone advice line tools: Guidelines for children (2-17 years) or adults (≥18 years) with possible COVID-19. CDC, March 30, 2020 [pdf](#)

Ceriello A, Schnell O. COVID-19: Considerations of diabetes and cardiovascular disease management. *J. Diabetes Sci. Technol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#) Italy

Chen PM, Hemmen TM. Evolving healthcare delivery in neurology during the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic. *Frontiers Neurol.* 11:578, 2020 [htm](#)

Chigurupati R, Panchal N, Henry AM, et al. Considerations for oral and maxillofacial surgeons in COVID-19 era: Can we sustain the solutions to keep our patients and healthcare personnel safe? *J. Oral Maxillofac. Surg.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Cioffi A, Cioffi F, Rinaldi R. COVID-19 and abortion: The importance of guaranteeing a fundamental right. *Sex Reprod. Healthc.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Cohen MA, Powell AM, Coleman JS, Keller JM, Livingston A, Anderson JR. Special ambulatory gynecologic considerations in the era of COVID-19 and implications for future practice. *Amer. J. Obstet. Gynecol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Czartoski T, Veazy S, Ashley A. Telehealth in the midst of a pandemic (a case study)—webinar recording. Telehealth20 Value-Based Care Summit, Xtelligent Media, June 3, 2020 [htm](#)

Daggubati LC, Eichberg DG, Ivan ME, et al. Telemedicine for outpatient neurosurgical oncology care: lessons learned for the future during the COVID-19 pandemic. *World Neurosurg.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Ding XR, Clifton D, Ji N, et al. Wearable sensing and telehealth technology with potential applications in the coronavirus pandemic. *IEEE Rev. Biomed. Eng.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Dorsey ER, Okun MS, Bloem BR. Care, convenience, comfort, confidentiality, and contagion: The 5 C's that will shape the future of telemedicine. *J. Parkinsons Dis.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [PubMed](#)

Drwal KR, Forman DE, Wakefield BJ, El Accaoui RN. Cardiac rehabilitation during COVID-19 pandemic: highlighting the value of home-based programs. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [htm](#)

Elliott T, Tong I, Sheridan A, Lown BA. Beyond convenience: patients' perceptions of physician interactional skills and compassion via telemedicine. *Mayo Clin. Proc. Innov. Qual. Outcomes* 4(3):305-314, 2020 [htm](#)

Fisher D. Telehealth and HME [Home Medical Equipment]: New opportunities & new realities—on demand webinar. HME Business, 2020 [htm](#) (requires a free registration)

Fryer K, Delgado A, Foti T, Reid CN, Marshall J. Implementation of obstetric telehealth during COVID-19 and beyond. *Matern. Child Health J.* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [htm](#)

Gamble A, Pham Q, Goyal S, Cafazzo JA. The challenges of COVID-19 for people living with diabetes: considerations for digital health. *JMIR Diabetes* 5(2):e19581, 2020 [htm](#)

George I, Salna M, Kobsa S, et al. The rapid transformation of cardiac surgery practice in the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic: insights and clinical strategies from a centre at the epicentre. *Eur. J. Cardiothorac. Surg.* 23:ezaa228, 2020 [htm](#)

Giansanti D. The Italian fight against the COVID-19 pandemic in the second phase: the renewed opportunity of telemedicine. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Gleeson C, Kelly M, Lasserson T, et al. Coronavirus (COVID-19): remote care through telehealth. Cochrane Library Special Collections, June 2020 [htm](#)

Go BC, Brewster R, Patel R, Rajasekaran K. Using telemedicine and infographics for physician-guided home drain removal. *OTO Open* 4(2):2473974X20933566, 2020 [htm](#)

Greenhalgh T, Koh GCH, Car J. Covid-19: a remote assessment in primary care. *Brit. Med. J.* 368:m1182, 2020 [htm](#)

Greenhalgh T, Wherton J, Shaw S, Morrison C. Video consultations for Covid-19. *Brit. Med. J.* 368:m998, 2020 [htm](#)

Gurwitch RH, Salem H, Nelson MM, Comer JS. Leveraging parent-child interaction therapy and telehealth capacities to address the unique needs of young children during the COVID-19 public health crisis. *Psychol. Trauma* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Hess CT. Triaging telehealth in wound care: embracing the regulations within your workflows. *Adv. Skin Wound Care* 33(6):334-335, 2020 [htm](#)

Hillock M. Treating COPD in rural communities with telehealth. Health Recovery Solutions, Inc., 2020 [htm](#)

Hoffman GJ, Webster NJ, Bynum JPW, et al. A framework for aging-friendly services and supports in the age of COVID-19. *J. Aging Soc. Policy* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Holcomb D, Faucher MA, Bouzid J, et al. Patient perspectives on audio-only virtual prenatal visits amidst the Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) pandemic. *Obstet. Gynecol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Hsieh MW, Lee CC, Ou SF, Kuo YR. Telemedicine algorithm for chronic wound care during COVID-19. *Int. Wound J.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Hunter OO, Mariano ER, Harrison TK. Leveraging video telehealth for the transitional pain service in response to COVID-19. *Reg. Anesth. Pain Med.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Itamura K, Rimell FL, Illing EA, et al. Assessment of patient experiences in otolaryngology virtual visits during the COVID-19 pandemic. *OTO Open* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [htm](#)

Jackson ME Jr, Kitchell S, Rush JC, Wallace M. Medicare resources and information for home health and hospice agencies during the COVID-19 pandemic. National Law Review, April 11, 2020 [htm](#)

Jayawardena ADL, Mankarious LA, Keamy DG Jr, Cohen MS. Pediatric, family- centered, "at-home" otologic physical examination in the COVID-19 era. *Otolaryngol. Head Neck Surg.* [e-pub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Jethwa T, Ton A, Paredes Molina CS, et al. Establishing Mayo Clinic's Coronavirus Disease 2019 virtual clinic: a preliminary communication. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Johnson CD, Green BN, Konarski-Hart KK, et al. Response of practicing chiropractors during the early phase of the COVID-19 pandemic: a descriptive report. *J. Manipulative Physiol. Ther.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Jordan V. Cochrane Corner: Coronavirus (COVID-19): remote care through telehealth. *J. Prim. Health Care* 12(2):184-185, 2020 [htm](#)

Kalra G, Williams AM, Commiskey PW, et al. Incorporating video visits into ophthalmology practice: a retrospective analysis and patient survey to assess initial experiences and patient acceptability at an academic eye center. *Ophthalmol. Ther.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Khurana H, Schlegel S. From behind the front lines: rapid deployment of home tele-monitoring for COVID 19 patients—webinar recording. *mHealth Intelligence Webcast*, April 10, 2020 [htm](#)

Klonoff DC. The Coronavirus 2019 pandemic and diabetes: an international perspective. *J. Diabetes Sci. Technol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Kopelovich SL, Monroe-DeVita M, Buck BE, et al. Community mental health care delivery during the COVID-19 pandemic: practical strategies for improving care for people with serious mental illness. *Community Ment. Health J.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Lam PW, Sehgal P, Andany N, et al. A virtual care program for outpatients diagnosed with COVID-19: a feasibility study. *CMAJ Open* 8(2):E407-E413, 2020 [htm](#)

Lau J, Knudsen J, Jackson H, et al. Staying connected in The COVID-19 pandemic: telehealth at the largest safety-net system in the United States. *Health Affairs* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Layfield E, Triantafillou V, Prasad A, et al. Telemedicine for head and neck ambulatory visits during COVID-19: Evaluating usability and patient satisfaction. *Head Neck* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Liu L, Gu J, Shao F, et al. Application of remote diagnosis and treatment during the COVID-19 outbreak and their preliminary outcomes : retrospective cohort study. *JMIR MHealth uHealth* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Loneragan PE, Washington SL III, Branagan L, et al. Rapid utilization of telehealth in a comprehensive cancer center as a response to COVID-19. *J. Med. Internet Res.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Madden N, Emeruwa UN, Friedman AM, et al. Telehealth uptake into prenatal care and provider attitudes during the COVID-19 pandemic in New York City: a quantitative and qualitative analysis. *Amer. J. Perinatol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Marciniak A. Patient instructions for a successful telehealth visit. Caravan Health, March 30, 2020 [doc](#)

Matheson BE, Bohon C, Lock J. Family-based treatment via videoconference: Clinical recommendations for treatment providers during COVID-19 and beyond. *Int. J. Eat. Disord.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

McGinley MP, Ontaneda D, Wang Z, et al. Teleneurology as a solution for outpatient care during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [htm](#)

Murphy HR. Managing diabetes in pregnancy before, during, and after COVID-19. *Diabetes Technol. Ther.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Myers US, Birks A, Grubaugh AL, et al. Flattening the curve by getting ahead of it: How the VA healthcare system is leveraging telehealth to provide continued access to care for rural veterans. *J. Rural Health* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [pdf](#)

Najafi B. Post the Pandemic: How will COVID-19 transform diabetic foot disease management? *J. Diabetes Sci. Technol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [Abstract](#)

Narzisi A. Phase 2 and later of COVID-19 lockdown: is it possible to perform remote diagnosis and intervention for autism spectrum disorder? an online- mediated approach. *J. Clin. Med.* 9(6):E1850, 2020 [htm](#)

National Consortium of Telehealth Resource Centers. COVID-19 Telehealth Toolkit. NCTRC, March 18, 2020 [pdf](#)

Northeast Telehealth Resource Center. Roadmap and Toolkit for Implementing Primary Care and Behavioral Telehealth Services during the COVID-19 Pandemic. NETRC, May 2020 [pdf](#)

Olwill C, Mc Nally D, Douglas L. Psychiatrist experience of remote consultations by telephone in an outpatient psychiatric department during the Covid-19 pandemic. *Irish J. Psychol. Med.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [pdf](#)

Peden CJ, Mohan S, Pagán V. Telemedicine and COVID-19: an observational study of rapid scale up in a US academic medical system. *J. Gen. Intern. Med.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Rametta SC, Fridinger SE, Gonzalez AK, et al. Analyzing 2,589 child neurology telehealth encounters necessitated by the COVID-19 pandemic. *Neurology* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Ramtekkar U, Bridge J, Thomas G, et al. Pediatric telebehavioral health: a transformational shift in care delivery in the era of COVID-19. *JMIR Ment. Health* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Schinköthe T, Gabri MR, Mitterer M, et al. Web-/APP-based connected care solution for COVID-19 in- and outpatient care. *JMIR Public Health Surveill.* [epub ahead of print]. May 2020 [htm](#)

Schneider J, Watson A, Berkowitz L. COVID-19 and remote monitoring. ATA COVID-19 Response Webinar Series, April 1, 2020 [htm](#)

Serper M, Nunes F, Ahmad N, Roberts D, Metz DC, Mehta SJ. Positive early patient and clinician experience with telemedicine in an academic gastroenterology practice during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Gastroenterology* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Shin L, Bowling FL, Armstrong DG, Boulton AJM. Saving the diabetic foot during the COVID-19 pandemic: a tale of two cities. *Diabetes Care* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Shura RD, Brearly TW, Tupler LA, et al. Telehealth in response to the COVID-19 pandemic in rural veteran and military beneficiaries. *J. Rural Health* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Simpson CL, Kovarik CL. Effectively engaging geriatric patients via teledermatology. *J. Amer. Acad. Dermatol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

- Stephanian N, Houghton D, Junis J. Remote patient monitoring: extending the hospital into the home—workshop webinar recording. Telehealth20 Value-Based Care Summit, Xtelligent Media, June 4, 2020 [htm](#)
- Sykes Enterprises. Survey report: Americans' perceptions of telehealth in the era of COVID-19. Sykes Enterprises, Inc, June 2020 [htm](#)
- Tahan HM. Essential case management practices amidst the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) crisis: Part 1: Tele-case management, surge capacity, discharge planning, and transitions of care. *Prof. Case Manag.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Taylor CB, Fitzsimmons-Craft EE, Graham AK, et al. Digital technology can revolutionize mental health services delivery: the COVID-19 crisis as a catalyst for change *Int. J. Eat. Dis.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [PubMed](#)
- Triana AJ, Gusdorf RE, Shah KP, Horst SN. Technology literacy as a barrier to telehealth during COVID-19. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Varma N, Marrouche NF, Aguinaga L, et al. HRS/EHRA/APHRS/LAHRS/ACC/AHA worldwide practice update for telehealth and arrhythmia monitoring during and after a pandemic. *Heart Rhythm* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Watson AR, Wah R, Thamman R. The value of remote monitoring for the COVID-19 pandemic. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Wetter D. Your telehealth program: the importance of patient and clinician education. Health Recovery Solutions, Inc, May 2020 [htm](#)
- Wright MS. COVID-19 Telehealth Primer. Telebehavioral Health Institute, April 6, 2020 [htm](#)
- Xie B, Charness N, Fingerman K, et al. When going digital becomes a necessity: ensuring older adults' needs for information, services, and social inclusion during COVID-19. *J. Aging Soc. Policy* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Xu H, Huang S, Qiu C, et al. Monitoring and management of home-quarantined COVID-19 infected individuals using a WeChat-based telemedicine system: a cohort study. *J. Med. Internet Res.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Zweig S. Patient-doctor telemedicine: virtual care in the era of COVID-19 and beyond. *Missouri Medicine* 117(3): 175-177, 2020 [htm](#)
- Pre-COVID set
- Almatham HKY, Win KT, Vlahu-Gjorgievska E. Barriers and facilitators that influence telemedicine-based, real-time, online consultation at patients' homes: systematic literature review. *J. Med. Internet Res.* 22(2):e16407, 2020 [htm](#)
- ATA Telemental Health Practice Guidelines Work Group. Practice Guidelines for Video-Based Online Mental Health Services. American Telemedicine Association, May 2013 [htm](#)
- Bergström AL, Hanson E. An integrative review of information and communication technology based support interventions for carers of home dwelling older people. *Technol. Disabil.* 29(1-2): 1–14, 2017 [htm](#)
- Bertoncello C, Colucci M, Baldovin T, Buja A, Baldo V. How does it work? Factors involved in telemedicine home-interventions effectiveness: A review of reviews. *PLoS One* 13(11):e0207332, 2018 [htm](#)
- Bieber SD, Weiner DE. Telehealth and home dialysis: a new option for patients in the United States. *Clin. J. Amer. Soc. Nephrol.* 13(8):1288-1290, 2018 [pdf](#)
- Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. Telehealth for the assessment and follow-up of patients requiring cardiac care: a review of the clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness, and guidelines. CADTH Rapid Response Reports, June 2015 [htm](#)
- Chi N, Demiris G. A systematic review of telehealth tools and interventions to support family caregivers. *J. Telemed Telecare.* 21(1): 37–44, 2015 [htm](#)
- Consumer Technology Association and American Telemedicine Association. Digital Health Care Directory, CTA website, 2020 [htm](#)
- Department of Veterans Affairs Office of Inspector General. Audit of the home telehealth program. Veterans Health Administration, March, 2015 [htm](#)
- Dorsey ER, Vlaanderen FP, Engelen LJ, et al. Moving Parkinson care to the home. *Movement Disord.* 31(9):1258-1562, 2016 [pdf](#)
- Fletcher TL, Hogan JB, Keegan F, et al. Recent advances in delivering mental health treatment via video to home. *Curr Psychiatry Rep.* 20(8):56, 2018 [htm](#)
- Gonzalez Garcia M, Fatehi F, Bashi N, et al. A review of randomized controlled trials utilizing telemedicine for improving heart failure readmission: Can a realist approach bridge the translational divide? *Clin. Med. Insights Cardiol.* 13:1179546819861396, 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Healthcare Innovation Technology Lab. Caregivers & technology: What they want and need. AARP Project Catalyst, 2016 [pdf](#)

Jayaram NM, Khariton Y, Krumholz HM, et al. Impact of telemonitoring on health status. *Circ. Cardiovasc. Qual. Outcomes* 10(12): e004148, 2017 [htm](#)

Keeling DI. Homecare user needs from the perspective of the patient and carers: a review. *Smart Homecare Tech. TeleHealth* 2:63-76, 2014 [htm](#)

Kim EH, Gellis ZD, Bradway CK, Kenaley B. Depression care services and telehealth technology use for homebound elderly in the United States. *Aging Ment. Health* [epub ahead of print] November, 2018 [PubMed](#)

Lee JA, Choi M, Lee SA, Jiang N. Effective behavioral intervention strategies using mobile health applications for chronic disease management: a systematic review. *BMC Med Inform. Decis. Making* 18(1):12, 2018 [htm](#)

Mehta P, Braskett M, Tam JS, Espinoza J. Reimbursement patterns and user experiences in pediatric allergy home telehealth. *Ann. Allergy Asthma Immunol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Morland LA, Poizner JM, Williams KE, Masino TT, Thorp SR. Home-based clinical video teleconferencing care: clinical considerations and future directions. *Int. Rev. Psychiatry* 27(6):504–512, 2015 [PubMed](#)

Mid-Atlantic Telehealth Resource Center. Remote Patient Monitoring Toolkit. MATRC, September 2019 [htm](#) [pdf](#)

Osborne TF, Arkwright BT, Reich JJ, Russo, J. A comprehensive overview of home telehealth. In: D. Chau, T. Osborne (eds.), *Application of Technology to the Care of the Older Adult*, Springer Publishing, NY 2017 [pdf](#)

Phongtankuel V, Adelman RD, Reid MC. Mobile health technology and home hospice care: promise and pitfalls. *Palliat. Care* 26(3):137-141, 2018 [PubMed](#)

Ploux S, Varma N, Strik M, Lazarus A, Bordachar P. Optimizing implantable cardioverter-defibrillator remote monitoring: a practical guide. *JACC Clin. Electrophysiol.* 3(4):315-328, 2017 [htm](#)

Quinn WV, O'Brien E, Springan G. Using telehealth to improve home-based care for older adults and family caregivers. *Issues on the Issues* 135, AARP Public Policy Institute, May 2018 [pdf](#)

Roth D, Zekovic-Roth S, Yasutake M, Richardson M. Telehealth @ Home: A guidebook for people who will receive home-based telehealth services. Mind & Body Works, Inc., 2016 [pdf](#)

Saeed N, Manzoor M, Khosravi P. An exploration of usability issues in telecare monitoring systems and possible solutions: a systematic literature review. *Disabil. Rehabil. Assist. Technol.* 15(3):271-281, 2020 [PubMed](#)

Shin JY, Kang TI, Noll RB, Choi SW. Supporting caregivers of patients with cancer: a summary of technology-mediated interventions and future directions. *Amer. Soc. Clin. Oncol. Educ. Book* 38:838-849, 2018 [pdf](#)

Slaboda JC, Wardlow L, Wade AM, Abrashkin K. A practical guide to expanding home-based primary care with telehealth. West Health Institute, La Jolla, CA. December 2019 [htm](#) (requires a free registration)

Telehealth and Medicine Today editorial team. Caregivers & technology: what they want and need a guide for innovators — research from a nationally representative sample of America's 40 million family caregivers. *Telemed. Med. Today* 2(1), 2017 [pdf](#)

Valentine-Graves M, Hall E, Guest JL, et al. At-home self-collection of saliva, oropharyngeal swabs and dried blood spots for SARS-CoV-2 diagnosis and serology: post-collection acceptability of specimen collection process and patient confidence in specimens. *medRxiv* [preprint], June 2020 [htm](#)

Wakefield BJ, Scherubel M, Ray A, Holman JE. Nursing interventions in a telemonitoring program. *Telemed. e-Health* 19(3):160-165, 2013 [htm](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Infectious disease

○ [COVID era set](#)

Alwashmi MF. The use of digital health in the detection and management of COVID-19. *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health* 17(8): E2906, 2020 [htm](#)

Annis T, Pleasants S, Hultman G, et al. Rapid implementation of a COVID-19 remote patient monitoring program. *J. Amer. Med. Inform. Assoc.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Brandt L, Warne-Griggs M, Hoffman K, Popejoy L, Mutrux ER. Embracing the power of Show-Me ECHO Learning Communities to transform clinical practice in Missouri. *Missouri Medicine* 117(3): 216-221, 2020 [htm](#)

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Phone advice line tools: Guidelines for children (2-17 years) or adults (≥18 years) with possible COVID-19. CDC, March 30, 2020 [pdf](#)

Curtis KM, Gudapati J, Finkelstein L. Reducing care disparities for rural populations with telehealth—webinar audio recording. Telehealth20 Value-Based Care Summit, Xtelligent Media, June 2020 [htm](#)

Czartoski T, Veazy S, Ashley A. Telehealth in the midst of a pandemic (a case study)—webinar recording. Telehealth20 Value-Based Care Summit, Xtelligent Media, June 3, 2020 [htm](#)

Dandachi D, Freytag J, Giordano TP, Dang BN. It is time to include telehealth in our measure of patient retention in HIV care. *AIDS Behav.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Ding XR, Clifton D, Ji N, et al. Wearable sensing and telehealth technology with potential applications in the coronavirus pandemic. *IEEE Rev. Biomed. Eng.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Doshi A, Platt Y, Dressen JR, Mathews BK, Siy JC. Keep calm and log on: telemedicine for COVID-19 pandemic response. *J. Hosp. Med.* 15(5):302-304, 2020 [htm](#)

Edelman EJ, Aoun-Barakat L, Villanueva M, Friedland G. Confronting another pandemic: lessons from HIV can inform our COVID-19 response. *AIDS Behav.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Edelman LS, McConnell ES, Kennerly SM, et al. Mitigating the effects of a pandemic: Facilitating improved NH care delivery through technology. *JMIR Aging* [epub ahead of print] May 2020 [htm](#)

Faezipour M, Abuzneid A. Smartphone-based self-testing of COVID-19 using breathing sounds. *Telemed. eHealth.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Giansanti D. The Italian fight against the COVID-19 pandemic in the second phase: the renewed opportunity of telemedicine. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Gleeson C, Kelly M, Lasserson T, et al. Coronavirus (COVID-19): remote care through telehealth. Cochrane Library Special Collections, June 2020 [htm](#)

Gossen A, Mehring B, Gunnell BS, et al. The Isolation Communication Management System (iSOCOMS): A telemedicine platform to care for patients in a biocontainment unit. *Ann. Amer. Thorac. Soc.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Hirko KA, Kerver JM, Ford S, et al. Telehealth in response to the Covid-19 pandemic: implications for rural health disparities. *J. Amer. Med. Inform. Assoc.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Howe G. Mobilizing Project ECHO to build provider capacity in response to COVID-19. Center for Healthcare Strategies, Inc., March 30, 2020 [htm](#)

Huang S, Xiao Y, Yan L, et al. Implications for online management: two cases with COVID-19. *Telemed. eHealth.* 26(4):487-494, 2020 [htm](#).

Infectious Diseases Society of America. COVID-19: Special considerations for People Living with HIV. IDSA, April 17, 2020 [pdf](#)

Jordan V. Cochrane Corner: Coronavirus (COVID-19): remote care through telehealth. *J. Prim. Health Care* 12(2):184-185, 2020 [htm](#)

Keshvaridoost S, Bahaadinbeigy K, Fatehi F. Role of telehealth in the management of COVID-19: lessons learned from previous SARS, MERS, and Ebola outbreaks. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Khairat S, Meng C, Xu Y, Edson B, Gianforcaro R. Interpreting COVID-19 and virtual care trends: cohort study. *JMIR Public Health Surveill.* 6(2):e18811, 2020 [htm](#)

Kwong M, Ford DW, King K, Summers RL, Cespedes J, Skow BS. Telehealth and COVID-19--webinar recording. HRSA Telehealth Learning Series, April 20, 2020 [htm](#) (requires a free registration)

Kyhilstedt M, Andersson SW. Diagnostic and digital solutions to address the COVID-19 pandemic: The need for international collaboration to close the gap. *Health Policy Technol.* [epub ahead of print], May, 2020 [htm](#)

Lam PW, Sehgal P, Andany N, et al. A virtual care program for outpatients diagnosed with COVID-19: a feasibility study. *CMAJ Open* 8(2):E407-E413, 2020 [htm](#)

Lau J, Knudsen J, Jackson H, et al. Staying connected in The COVID-19 pandemic: telehealth at the largest safety-net system in the United States. *Health Affairs* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Lenert L, McSwain BY. Balancing health privacy, health information exchange and research in the context of the COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Amer. Med. Inform. Assoc.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Liu L, Gu J, Shao F, et al. Application of remote diagnosis and treatment during the COVID-19 outbreak and their preliminary outcomes : retrospective cohort study. *JMIR MHealth uHealth* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Mahmood S, Hasan K, Colder Carras M, Labrique A. Global preparedness against COVID-19: We must leverage the power of digital health. *JMIR Public Health Surveill.* 6(2):e18980, 2020 [htm](#)

Mgbako O, Miller EH, Santoro AF, et al. COVID-19, Telemedicine, and patient empowerment in HIV care and research. *AIDS Behav.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Nogueira MS. Biophotonic telemedicine for disease diagnosis and monitoring during pandemics: overcoming COVID-19 and shaping the future of healthcare. *Photodiagnosis Photodyn. Ther.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Obeid JS, Davis M, Turner M, et al. An AI approach to COVID-19 infection risk assessment in virtual visits: a case report. *J. Amer. Med. Inform. Assoc.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Ohannessian R, Duong TA, Odone A. Global Telemedicine implementation and integration within health systems to fight the COVID-19 pandemic: a call to action. *JMIR Public Health Surveill.* 6(2):e18810, 2020 [htm](#)

Pappot N, Taarnhøj GA, Pappot H. Telemedicine and e-Health solutions for COVID-19: patients' perspective. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Pérez-Sust P, Solans Fernández O, Fajardo JC, et al. Turning the crisis into an opportunity: digital health strategies deployed at-scale during the coronavirus (COVID-19) outbreak in Catalonia. *JMIR Public Health Surveill.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Peek N, Suján M, Scott P. Digital health and care in pandemic times: impact of COVID-19. *BMJ Health Care Inform.* 27(1):e100166, 2020 [htm](#)

Rabual R, Suarez-Gil R, Golpe R, et al. Usefulness of a telemedicine tool TELEA in the management of the COVID-19 pandemic. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

- Reeves JJ, Hollandsworth HM, Torriani FJ, et al. Rapid response to COVID-19: health informatics support for outbreak management in an academic health system. *J. Amer. Med. Inform. Assoc.* [epub ahead of print], March 2020 [htm](#)
- Ren X, Zhai Y, Song X, et al. The application of mobile telehealth system to facilitate patient information presentation and case discussion. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Rogers BG, Coats CS, Adams E, et al. Development of telemedicine infrastructure at an LGBTQ+ clinic to support HIV prevention and care in response to COVID-19, Providence, RI. *AIDS Behav.* [epub ahead of print], April, 2020 [htm](#)
- Schinköthe T, Gabri MR, Mitterer M, et al. Web-/APP-based connected care solution for COVID-19 in- and outpatient care. *JMIR Public Health Surveill.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#) Germany HIT RPM S&F
- Schwamm LH, Erskine A, Licurse A. A digital embrace to blunt the curve of COVID19 pandemic. *NPJ Digit Med.* 3:64, 2020 [htm](#)
- Schwamm LH, Estrada J, Erskine A, Licurse A. Virtual care: new models of caring for our patients and workforce. *Lancet Digit. Health* 2(6): e282-e285, May 2020 [htm](#)
- Scott BK, Miller GT, Fonda SJ, et al. Advanced digital health technologies for COVID-19 and future emergencies. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Serper M, Shaked A, Olthoff KM, et al. A local response to COVID-19 for advanced liver disease: current model of care, challenges and opportunities. *J. Hepatol.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [pdf](#)
- Ting DSW, Carin L, Dzau V, Wong TY. Digital technology and COVID-19. *Nat. Med.* 26(4):459-461, 2020 [htm](#)
- Watson AR, Wah R, Thamman R. The value of remote monitoring for the COVID-19 pandemic. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Valentine-Graves M, Hall E, Guest JL, et al. At-home self-collection of saliva, oropharyngeal swabs and dried blood spots for SARS-CoV-2 diagnosis and serology: post-collection acceptability of specimen collection process and patient confidence in specimens. *medRxiv* [preprint], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Wicklund E. COVID-19 gives providers a blueprint for new telehealth strategies. *mHealth Intelligence Features*, May 18, 2020 [htm](#)
- Xu H, Huang S, Qiu C, et al. Monitoring and management of home-quarantined COVID-19 infected individuals using a WeChat-based telemedicine system: a cohort study. *J. Med. Internet Res.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Yamamoto K, Takahashi T, Urasaki M, et al. A health observation app for COVID-19 symptom tracking integrated with personal health records: Proof of concept and practical use. *JMIR MHealth uHealth* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Yasaka TM, Lechrich BM, Sahyouni R. Peer-to-peer contact tracing: development of a privacy-preserving smartphone app. *JMIR mHealth uHealth* 8(4):e18936, 2020 [htm](#)
- Ye J. The role of health technology and informatics in global public health emergency: practices and implications from the COVID-19 pandemic. *JMIR Med Inform.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Young SD, Schneider J. Clinical care, research, and telehealth services in the era of social distancing to mitigate COVID-19. *AIDS Behav.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Pre-COVID set
- Abdel-Massih RC, Mellors JW. Telemedicine and infectious diseases practice: A leap forward or a step back? *Open Forum Infect. Dis.* 6(5):ofz196, 2019 [htm](#)
- AIDS United and Medical Advocacy and Outreach of Alabama. Making connections: A guide to starting a rural HIV care telemedicine program. AIDS United, October 2017 [htm](#) (requires free registration)
- Canan CE, Waselewski ME, Waldman ALD, et al. Long term impact of PositiveLinks: Clinic-deployed mobile technology to improve engagement with HIV care. *PLoS One* 15(1):e0226870, 2020 [htm](#)
- Claborn K, Becker S, Ramsey S, Rich J, Friedmann PD. Mobile technology intervention to improve care coordination between HIV and substance use treatment providers: development, training, and evaluation protocol. *Addict. Sci. Clin. Pract.* 12(1):8, 2017 [htm](#)
- Claborn KR, Meier E, Miller MB, et al. Improving adoption and acceptability of digital health interventions for HIV disease management: a qualitative study. *Transl. Behav. Med.* 8(2):268-279, 2018 [htm](#)
- Cooper V, Clatworthy J, Whetham J, Consortium E. mHealth interventions to support self-management in HIV: a systematic review. *Open AIDS J.* 11:119-132, 2017 [htm](#)
- Daher J, Vijn R, Linthwaite B, et al. Do digital innovations for HIV and sexually transmitted infections work? Results from a systematic review (1996-2017). *BMJ Open* 7(11):e017604, 2017 [htm](#)
- Dandachi D, Lee C, Morgan RO, et al. Integration of telehealth services in the healthcare system: with emphasis on the experience of patients living with HIV. *J. Investig. Med.* [epub ahead of print], March 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Gibbs J, Gkatzidou V, Tickle L, et al. 'Can you recommend any good STI apps?' A review of content, accuracy *Transm. Infect.* 93(4):234-235, 2017 [htm](#)

HRSA HIV/AIDS Bureau. Video conferencing intervention: Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals. Intervention Overview & Replication Tips. In: Improving health outcomes: Moving patients along the HIV care continuum and beyond. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2017 [pdf](#)

Kempf MC, Huang CH, Savage R, Safren SA. Technology-delivered mental health interventions for People Living with HIV/AIDS (PLWHA): A review of recent advances. *Curr. HIV/AIDS Rep.* 12(4):472-480, 2015 [htm](#)

Lee S, Valerius J. mHealth and opportunities in anti-retroviral adherence in HIV, a diverse group of patients with diverse and unique opportunities: a narrative review. *JMIR mHealth uHealth* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

McQuillen DP, Schmitt SK. Declare the past, diagnose the present, foretell the future: electronic consultations in infectious disease practice. *Clin. Infect. Dis.* 64(8):1126-1128, 2017 [htm](#)

Murthy R, Rose G, Liddy C, Afkham A, Keely E. eConsultations to infectious disease specialists: questions asked and impact on primary care providers' behavior. *Open Forum Infect. Dis.* 4(2):ofx030, 2017 [htm](#)

Neuhaus M, Langbecker D, Caffery LJ, et al. Telementoring for hepatitis C treatment in correctional facilities. *J. Telemed. Telecare* 24(10):690-696, 2018 [PubMed](#)

Palacholla RS, Kvedar JC. Telemedicine for infectious disease care-how do we measure the true value? *Ann. Transl. Med.* 7(Suppl 6):S178, 2019 [htm](#)

Pham C, Badowski ME. The role of telemedicine in infectious diseases. *EMJ Innov.* [epub ahead of print], November 2019 [pdf](#)

Phongtankuel V, Adelman RD, Reid MC. Mobile health technology and home hospice care: promise and pitfalls. *Prog. Palliat. Care* 26(3):137-141, 2018 [PubMed](#)

Quintana Y, Gonzalez Martorell EA, Fahy D, Safran C. A systematic review on promoting adherence to antiretroviral therapy in HIV-infected patients using mobile phone technology. *Appl. Clin. Inform.* 9(2):450-466, 2018 [htm](#)

Talal AH, Andrews P, Mcleod A, et al. Integrated, co-located, telemedicine-based treatment approaches for hepatitis C virus management in opioid use disorder patients on methadone. *Clin. Infect. Dis.* 69(2):323-331, 2019 [PubMed](#)

Touger R, Wood BR. A review of telehealth innovations for HIV pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP). *Curr. HIV/AIDS Rep.* 16(1):113-119, 2019 [PubMed](#)

Wang Z, Zhu Y, Cui L, Qu B. Electronic health interventions to improve adherence to antiretroviral therapy in people living with HIV: systematic review and meta-analysis. *JMIR mHealth uHealth* 7(10):e14404, 2019 [htm](#)

Young JD, Abdel-Massih R, Herchline T, et al. Infectious Diseases Society of America position statement on telehealth and telemedicine as applied to the practice of infectious diseases. *Clin. Infect. Dis.* 68(9):1437-1443, 2019 [htm](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Mental health/behavioral health/psychiatry:

○ *COVID era set*

American Psychiatric Association. Telepsychiatry and COVID-19. APA website, April 2020 [htm](#)

American Psychological Association. Billing update: Phone only telehealth services for Medicare during COVID-19. APA website, May 2020 [htm](#)

American Psychological Association. Connecting with children and adolescents via telehealth during COVID-19. APA website, April 2, 2020 [htm](#)

American Psychological Association. Office and technology checklist for telepsychological services. APA, 2020 [pdf](#)

American Psychological Association. Telehealth guidance by state during COVID-19. APA website, May 2020 [htm](#)

American Psychological Association. Telepsychology and telehealth. APA website, 2020 [htm](#)

American Psychological Association. Connecting with children and adolescents via telehealth during COVID-19. APA, April 2, 2020 [htm](#)

American Psychological Association. Emergency state actions addressing telehealth/licensure waivers. APA, 2020 [pdf](#)

American Society of Addiction Medicine. COVID-19 - Supporting access to telehealth for addiction services: Regulatory overview and general practice considerations. ASAM, March 25, 2020 [htm](#)

Association of Social Work Boards. Regulatory provisions for social work emergency responders and COVID-19 policy actions. ASWB, April 6, 2020 [xls](#)

Association of State and Provincial Psychology Boards. Temporary/Telepsychological Practice and COVID-19. ASPPB, April, 2020 [pdf](#)

Bartels SJ, Baggett TP, Freudenreich O, Bird BL. COVID-19 emergency reforms in Massachusetts to support behavioral health care and reduce mortality of people with serious mental illness. *Psychiatr. Serv.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Bergman D, Bethell C, Gombojav N, Hassink S, Stange KC. Physical distancing with social connectedness. *Ann. Fam. Med.* 18(3):272-277, 2020 [htm](#)

Birdsall J, Lind L, Lane G. How to provide telehealth in nursing homes. American Psychological Services, Inc., April 17, 2020 [htm](#)

Carlson JL, Goldstein R. Using the electronic health record to conduct adolescent telehealth visits in the time of COVID-19. *J. Adolesc. Health* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Cox DJ, Plavnick JB, Brodhead MT. A proposed process for risk mitigation during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Behav. Anal. Pract.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Drapkin M. Let's look for the silver lining: using evidence-based practices for remote telehealth. Webinar recording. Great Lakes Mental Health Technology Transfer Center, May 13, 2020 [htm](#)

Eccleston C, Blyth FM, Dear BF, et al. Managing patients with chronic pain during the Covid-19 outbreak: considerations for the rapid introduction of remotely supported (e-health) pain management services. *Pain* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Fegert JM, Vitiello B, Plener PL, Clemens V. Challenges and burden of the Coronavirus 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic for child and adolescent mental health: a narrative review to highlight clinical and research needs in the acute phase and the long return to normality. *Child Adolesc. Psychiatry Ment. Health* 14:20, 2020 [htm](#)

Gurwitsch RH, Salem H, Nelson MM, Comer JS. Leveraging parent-child interaction therapy and telehealth capacities to address the unique needs of young children during the COVID-19 public health crisis. *Psychol. Trauma* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Felker B, Avery M, Towle C, et al. Supporting WA State behavioral health providers to optimize telehealth in response to COVID-19: 1) Telehealth nuts & bolts; 2) Telehealth: Myths and facts you need to know; 3) Telehealth billing & reimbursement; 4) Introduction to digital health: getting started and safety planning; 5) Creating a clinical workflow for telehealth; 6) Telehealth and substance use disorders; 7) CFR Part 2 and HIPAA; 8) Telemedicine with children & adolescents. Northwest Mental Health Technology Transfer Center and Behavioral Health Training, Workforce and Policy Innovation Center, April-May 2020 [htm](#)

Hser YI, Mooney LJ. Integrating telemedicine for medication treatment for opioid use disorder in rural primary care: beyond the COVID pandemic. *J. Rural Health* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Jiang DM, Berlin A, Moody L et al. Transitioning to a new normal in the post-COVID era. *Curr. Oncol. Rep.* 22(7):73, 2020 [htm](#)

Khatri UG, Perrone J. Opioid Use Disorder and COVID-19: crashing of the crises. *J. Addict. Med.* [epub ahead of print]. May 2020 [PubMed](#)

Kopelovich SL, Monroe-DeVita M, Buck BE, et al. Community mental health care delivery during the COVID-19 pandemic: practical strategies for improving care for people with serious mental illness. *Community Ment. Health J.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Kroll J, Martinez RG, van Dyk IS. COVID 19 tips: building rapport with adults via telehealth. ResearchGate, April 2020 [htm](#)

Lau J, Knudsen J, Jackson H, et al. Staying connected in The COVID-19 pandemic: telehealth at the largest safety-net system in the United States. *Health Affairs* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Lerman AF, Ozinal FR. Telemental health laws: overview. Epstein Becker Green, LLC, 2020 Introduction: [htm](#); App: [htm](#)

Marra DE, Hamlet KM, Bauer RM, Bowers D. Validity of teleneuropsychology for older adults in response to COVID-19: A systematic and critical review. *Clin. Neuropsychol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Marshall JM, Dunstan DA, Bartik W. The role of digital mental health resources to treat trauma symptoms in Australia during COVID-19. *Psychol Trauma* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Matheson BE, Bohon C, Lock J. Family-based treatment via videoconference: Clinical recommendations for treatment providers during COVID-19 and beyond. *Int. J. Eat. Disord.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

McGrath J. ADHD and Covid-19: current roadblocks and future opportunities. *Irish J. Psychol. Med.* [epub before print], May 2020 [pdf](#)

Mehrotra A, Chernew M, Linetsky D, Hatch H, Cutler D. The impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on outpatient visits: a rebound emerges. The Commonwealth Fund, May 19, 2020 [htm](#)

Moring JC, Dondanville KA, Fina BA, et al. Cognitive processing therapy for posttraumatic stress disorder via telehealth: practical considerations during the COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Trauma Stress* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Narzisi A. Phase 2 and later of COVID-19 lockdown: is it possible to perform remote diagnosis and intervention for autism spectrum disorder? an online- mediated approach. *J. Clin. Med.* 9(6):E1850, 2020 [htm](#)

National Association of Social Workers. Telehealth. NASW website, March 2020 [htm](#)

Nicol GE, Karp JF, Reiersen AM, Zorumski CF, Lenze EJ. "What were you before the war?" Repurposing psychiatry during the COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Clin. Psychiatry* 81(3): 20com13373, 2020 [htm](#)

Northeast Telehealth Resource Center. Roadmap and Toolkit for Implementing Primary Care and Behavioral Telehealth Services during the COVID-19 Pandemic. NETRC, April 2020 [pdf](#)

Northeast Telehealth Resource Center. Best Practices in Telemental Health. NETRC, April 2020 [pdf](#)

O'Brien M, McNichola F. The use of telepsychiatry during COVID-19 and beyond. *Irish J. Psychol. Med.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [pdf](#)

Olwill C, McNally D, Douglas L. Psychiatrist experience of remote consultations by telephone in an outpatient psychiatric department during the Covid-19 pandemic. *Irish J. Psychol. Med.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [pdf](#)

Pacific Southwest Mental Health Technology Transfer Center. Virtual Learning Guide--Supporting those who use virtual platforms to support the mental health and school mental health workforce. Pacific Southwest MHTTC, April 1, 2020 [htm](#)

Patel S, Gannon A, Dolan C, McCarthy G. Telehealth in psychiatry of old age: ordinary care in extraordinary times in rural north-west Ireland. *Amer. J. Geriatr. Psychiatry* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Percudani M, Corradin M, Moreno M, Indelicato A, Vita A. Mental health services in Lombardy during COVID-19 outbreak. *Psychiatry Res.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Perrin PB, Rybarczyk BD, Pierce BS, et al. Rapid telepsychology deployment during the COVID-19 pandemic: A special issue commentary and lessons from primary care psychology training. *J. Clin. Psychol.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Plimpton R, Rabinowitz T. Online Discussion Series 2 -Telehealth 101 & A provider's perspective on telemental health—webinar recording. New England Mental Health Technology Transfer Center, March 10, 2020 [video slides](#)

Polcastro-Smith C. Providing telehealth services and instruction to students and clients with a focus on those with developmental disabilities and on the autism spectrum—webinar recording. Northeast & Caribbean Mental Health Technology Transfer Center, May 13, 2020 [video slides](#)

Ramtekkar U, Bridge J, Thomas G, et al. Pediatric telebehavioral health: a transformational shift in care delivery in the era of COVID-19. *JMIR Ment. Health* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Richardson J, Ingoglia C. Best practices for telehealth during COVID-19 public health emergency. National Council for Behavioral Health, March 23, 2020 [pdf](#)

Samuels EA, Clark SA, Wunsch C, et al. Innovation during COVID-19: improving addiction treatment access. *J. Addict. Med.* [epub ahead of print]. May 2020 [PubMed](#)

Shura RD, Brearly TW, Tupler LA, et al. Telehealth in response to the COVID-19 pandemic in rural veteran and military beneficiaries. *J. Rural Health* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

South Southwest Mental Health Technology Transfer Center. Cultural and linguistic responsiveness in telehealth. MHTTC, April 15, 2020 [htm](#)

Southeast Mental Health Technology Transfer Center. Telepsychiatry during COVID-19. Southeast MHTTN, April 9, 2020 [htm](#)

Stanley B, Jobes D, Whiteside U. Treating suicidal patients During COVID-19: best practices and telehealth—webinar recording. Suicide Prevention Resource Center, April 14, 2020 [htm slides](#)

Tahan HM. Essential case management practices amidst the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) crisis: Part 1: Tele-case management, surge capacity, discharge planning, and transitions of care. *Prof. Case Manag.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Taylor CB, Fitzsimmons-Craft EE, Graham AK, et al. Digital technology can revolutionize mental health services delivery: the COVID-19 crisis as a catalyst for change. *Int. J. Eat. Dis.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [PubMed](#)

Temorshuizen JD, Watson HJ, Thornton LM, et al. Early impact of COVID-19 on individuals with eating disorders: a survey of ~1000 individuals in the United States and the Netherlands. *medRxiv* [preprint] May, 2020 [htm](#)

Torous J, Wykes T. Opportunities from the Coronavirus Disease 2019 pandemic for transforming psychiatric care with telehealth. *JAMA Psychiatry* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Uscher-Pines L, Sousa J, Raja P, et al. Suddenly becoming a "virtual doctor": Experiences of psychiatrists transitioning to telemedicine during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Psychiat. Serv.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [pdf](#)

van Dyk IS, Kroll J, Martinez RG, Emerson ND, Bursch B. COVID 19 tips: building rapport with youth via telehealth. ResearchGate, March 2020 [htm](#)

Waller G, Pugh M, Mulken S, et al. Cognitive-behavioral therapy in the time of coronavirus: Clinician tips for working with eating disorders via telehealth when face-to-face meetings are not possible. *Int. J. Eat. Disord.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Whaibeh E, Mahmoud H, Naal H. Telemental health in the context of a pandemic: the COVID-19 experience. *Curr. Treat. Options Psychiatry* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

- Whittingham M, Martin J. How to do group therapy using telehealth. American Psychological Services, Inc, April 10, 2020 [htm](#)
- Wright AJ, Mihura JL, Pade H, McCord DM. Guidance on psychological tele-assessment during the COVID-19 crisis. American Psychological Services, Inc, May 1, 2020 [htm](#)
- Wright JH, Caudill R. Remote treatment delivery in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. *Psychother. Psychosom.* [epub ahead of print], March 2020 [htm](#)
- Wright MS. COVID-19 Telehealth Primer. Telebehavioral Health Institute, April 6, 2020 [htm](#)
- Zarghami A, Farjam M, Fakhraei B, Hashemzadeh K, Yazdanpanah MH. A report of the telepsychiatric evaluation of SARS-CoV-2 Patients. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [PubMed](#)
- Zero O, Geary M. COVID-19 and intimate partner violence: a call to action. *Rhode Island Med. J.* 103(5):57-59, 2020 [pdf](#)
- Zhou X, Snoswell CL, Harding LE, et al. The role of telehealth in reducing the mental health burden from COVID-19. *Telemed. e-Health* [epub ahead of print], March 2020 [htm](#)
- Zubatsky M, Berg-Weger M, Morley J. Using telehealth groups to combat loneliness in older adults through COVID-19. *J. Amer. Geriatr. Soc.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Pre-COVID set
- Abbott JM, Klein B, Ciechomski L. Best practices in online therapy. *J. Technol. Human Serv.* 26: 361-375, 2008 [htm](#)
- American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry (AACAP) Committee on Telepsychiatry and AACAP Committee on Quality Issues. Clinical Update: Telepsychiatry with children and adolescents. *J. Amer. Acad. Child Adolesc. Psychiatry* 56(10):875-893, 2017 [pdf](#)
- American Psychiatric Association and American Telemedicine Association. Best practices in videoconferencing-based telemental health. APA, April 2018 [pdf](#)
- American Psychological Association. Telepsychology 50-state review. Practice – Legal & Regulatory Affairs, October 2013 [htm](#)
- Armfield NR, Bradford M, Bradford NK. The clinical use of Skype--For which patients, with which problems and in which settings? A snapshot review of the literature. *Int. J. Med. Inform.* 84(10):737-742, 2015 [htm](#)
- Association of State and Provincial Psychology Boards. Psychology Interjurisdictional Compact. ASPPB, Feb. 2015 [htm](#)
- Association of State and Provincial Psychology Boards. Telepsychology Task Force Principles/Standards. ASPPB, 2013 [pdf](#)
- Association of State Social Work Boards International Task Force. Model Regulatory Standards for Technology and Social Work Practice. ASSWB, 2015 [pdf](#)
- ATA Telemental Health Practice Guidelines Work Group. Practice guidelines for video-based online mental health services. American Telemedicine Association, May 2013 [pdf](#)
- Banbury A, Nancarrow S, Dart J, Gray L, Parkinson L. Telehealth interventions delivering home-based support group videoconferencing: systematic review. *J. Med. Internet Res.* 20(2):e25, 2018 [pdf](#)
- Barash D. Telemedicine in substance use disorder treatment. *Health Affairs* 38(2):331, 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Barnett JE. Key issues in telepsychology and the integration of technology into practice. *APA Amplifier Magazine*, November 14, 2013 [htm](#)
- Bashshur RL, Shannon GW, Bashshur N, Yellowlees PM. The empirical evidence for telemedicine interventions in mental disorders. *Telemed. e-Health* 21(5): 321-354, 2015 [htm](#)
- Berryhill MB, Halli-Tierney A, Culmer N, et al. Videoconferencing psychological therapy and anxiety: a systematic review. *Fam. Pract.* 36(1):53-63, 2019 [htm](#)
- Bush NE, Armstrong CM, Hoyt TV. Smartphone apps for psychological health: A brief state of the science review. *Psychol. Serv.* 16(2):188-195, 2019 [pdf](#)
- Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. Telehealth services for the treatment of psychiatric issues: Clinical effectiveness, safety, and guidelines. CADTH Rapid Response Report, Jan. 2015 [htm](#)
- Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. Telehealth for the assessment and treatment of depression, post-traumatic stress disorder, and anxiety: clinical evidence. CADTH Rapid Response Report, April 2018 [pdf](#)
- Chou T, Comer JS, Turvey CL, Karr A, Spargo G. Technological considerations for the delivery of real-time child telemental healthcare. *J. Child Adolesc. Psychopharmacol.* 26(3):192-197, 2016 [htm](#)
- Cowan KE, McKean AJ, Gentry MT, Hilty DM. Barriers to use of telepsychiatry: clinicians as gatekeepers. *Mayo Clin. Proc.* 94(12):2510-2523, 2019 [htm](#)
- Crawford A, Sunderji N, Serhal E, Teshima J. Proposed competencies for providing integrated care via telepsychiatry. *J. Tech. Behav. Sci.* 2(1): 1-4, 2018 [pdf](#)
- Drude KP, Maheu MM. Telemental/telebehavioral health competencies, evaluation, and outcomes column. *J. Technol. Behav. Sci.* 3(2):77-79, 2017 [Abstract](#)

- Drude KP. State psychology board telepsychology laws/regulations/policies/opinions. Web-page, April 22, 2013 [htm](#)
- Edwards-Stewart A, Alexander C, Armstrong CM, Hoyt T, O'Donohue W. Mobile applications for client use: Ethical and legal considerations. *Psychol. Serv.* 16 (2): 281-285, 2019 [htm](#)
- Fantinelli S, Marchetti D, Verrocchio MC, et al. Assessment of psychological dimensions in telemedicine care for gestational diabetes mellitus: a systematic review of qualitative and quantitative studies. *Front. Psychol.* 10:153, 2019 [htm](#)
- Fletcher TL, Hogan JB, Keegan F, et al. Recent advances in delivering mental health treatment via video to home. *Curr Psychiatry Rep.* 20(8):56, 2018 [htm](#)
- Fortney JC, Veith RC, Bauer AM, et al. Developing telemental health partnerships between state medical schools and federally qualified health centers: navigating the regulatory landscape and policy recommendations. *J.Rural Health* [epub before print], October 2018 [htm](#)
- Fortney JC, Pyne JM, Turner EE, Farris KM, Normoyle TM, Avery MD, Hilty DM, Unützer J. Telepsychiatry integration of mental health services into rural primary care settings. *Int. Rev. Psychiatry* 27(6):525-539, 2015 [pdf](#)
- Frueh BC, Monnier J, Grubaugh AL, Elhai JD, Yim E, Knapp R. Therapist adherence and competence with manualized cognitive-behavioral therapy for PTSD delivered via videoconferencing technology. *Behav. Modif.* 31(6):856-866, 2007 [htm](#)
- Garney WR, McCord CE, Walsh MV, Alaniz AB. Using an interactive systems framework to expand telepsychology innovations in underserved communities. *Scientifica* 2016: 4818053, 2016 [htm](#)
- Gentry MT, Lapid MI, Rummans TA. Geriatric telepsychiatry: systematic review and policy considerations. *Amer. J. Geriatr. Psychiatry* ;27(2):109-127, 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Gifford V, Niles B, Rivkin I, Koverola C, Polaha J. Continuing education training focused on the development of behavioral telehealth competencies in behavioral healthcare providers. *Rural Remote Health*, #2018, Dec. 2012 [htm](#)
- Gilmore AK, Ward-Ciesielski EF. Perceived risks and use of psychotherapy via telemedicine for patients at risk for suicide. *J. Telemed. Telecare* 25(1):59-63, 2019 [htm](#)
- Gordon A, Jaffe A, McLellan AT, et al. How should remote clinical monitoring be used to treat alcohol use disorders?: Initial findings from an expert round table discussion. *J. Addict. Med.* 11(2):145-153, 2017 [htm](#)
- Grady B, Myers KM, Nelson EL, et al. Practice guidelines for videoconferencing-based telemental health. American Telemedicine Association, 2009 [pdf](#)
- Hager B, Hasselberg M, Arzubi E, et al. Leveraging behavioral health expertise: practices and potential of the Project ECHO approach to virtually integrating care in underserved areas. *Psychiatr. Serv.* [epub ahead of print], February 2018 [pdf](#)
- Harerimana B, Forchuk C, O'Regan T. The use of technology for mental healthcare delivery among older adults with depressive symptoms: A systematic literature review. *Int. J. Ment. Health Nurs.* [epub ahead of print], January 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Hilty D, Chan S, Torous J, Luo J, Boland R. A framework for competencies for the use of mobile technologies in psychiatry and medicine: scoping review. *JMIR mHealth uHealth* 8(2):e12229, 2020 [htm](#)
- Hilty DM, Maheu MM, Drude KP, Hertlein KM. The need to implement and evaluate telehealth competency frameworks to ensure quality care across behavioral health professions. *Acad. Psychiatry* 42(6):818-824, 2018 [PubMed](#)
- Hilty DM, Sunderji N, Suo S, Chan S, McCarron RM. Telepsychiatry and other technologies for integrated care: evidence base, best practice models and competencies. *Int. Rev. Psychiatry* [epub ahead of print], March 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Ho C, Argáez C. Telehealth-delivered opioid agonist therapy for the treatment of adults with opioid use disorder: review of clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness, and guidelines. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health, Rapid Response Report, October 5, 2018 [htm](#)
- Hogan J, Boykin D, Schneck CD, et al. Clinical lessons from virtual house calls in mental health: the doctor is in the house. *Psychiatr. Clin. North Amer.* 42(4):575-586, 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Huskamp HA, Busch AB, Souza J, et al. how is telemedicine being used in opioid and other substance use disorder treatment? *Health Affairs* 37(12):1940-1947, 2018 [htm](#)
- Inal Y, Wake JD, Guribye F, Nordgreen T. Usability evaluations of mobile mental health technologies: systematic review. *J. Med. Internet Res.* 22(1):e15337, 2020 [htm](#)
- Joint Task Force for the Development of Telepsychology Guidelines for Psychologists. Guidelines for the practice of telepsychology. *Amer. Psychologis* 68(9): 791–780, 2013 [pdf](#)
- Jones AM, Shealy KM, Reid-Quinones K, et al. Guidelines for establishing a telemental health program to provide evidence-based therapy for trauma-exposed children and families. *Psychol. Serv.* 11(4):398-409, 2014 [htm](#)
- Khan S, Ramtekkar U. Child and adolescent telepsychiatry education and training. *Psychiatr. Clin. North Amer.* 42(4):555-562, 2019 [PubMed](#)

Kramer G, Mishkind M, Ayers T, Boyd A. DoD Telemental Health Guidebook. National Center for Telehealth and Technology the Defense Centers of Excellence for Psychological Health & TBI , 2013 [pdf](#)

Kruse CS, Lee K, Watson JB, et al. Measures of effectiveness, efficiency, and quality of telemedicine in the management of alcohol abuse, addiction, and rehabilitation: systematic review. *J. Med. Internet Res.* 22(1):e13252, 2020 [htm](#)

Lauckner C, Whitten P. The state and sustainability of telepsychiatry programs. *J. Behav. Health Serv. Res.* 43(2): 305–318, 2016 [htm](#)

Lawes-Wickwar S, McBain H, Mulligan K. Application and effectiveness of telehealth to support severe mental illness management: systematic review. *JMIR Ment. Health* 5(4):e62, 2018 [htm](#)

Luxton DD, Pruitt LD, Osenbach JE. Best practices for remote psychological assessment via telehealth technologies. *Prof. Psychol. Res. Practice* 45(1): 27-35, 2014 [pdf](#)

Mace S, Boccanelli A, Dormond M. The use of telehealth within behavioral health settings: Utilization, opportunities, and challenges. Behavioral Health Workforce Research Center, University of Michigan, March 2018 [pdf](#)

Maheu MM, Drude KP, Hertlein KM, Lipschutz R, Wall K, Hilty DM. An interprofessional framework for telebehavioral health competencies. *J. Technol. Behav. Sci.* 2:190–210, 2017 [pdf](#)

Maheu MM, McMenamin J. Telepsychiatry: The perils of using Skype. *Psychiatric Times*, March 28, 2013 [htm](#)

Mallen MJ, Vogel DL, Rochlen AB. The practical aspects of online counseling: ethics, training, technology, and competency. *Counseling Psychol.* 33: 776, 2005 [htm](#)

Marshall JM, Dunstan DA, Bartik W. The digital psychiatrist: in search of evidence-based apps for anxiety and depression. *Frontiers Psychiatry* 10:831, 2019 [htm](#)

Martinengo L, Van Galen L, Lum E, et al. Suicide prevention and depression apps' suicide risk assessment and management: a systematic assessment of adherence to clinical guidelines. *BMC Med.* 17(1):231, 2019 [htm](#)

Martínez-Alcalá CI, Pliego-Pastrana P, Rosales-Lagarde A, et al. Information and communication technologies in the care of the elderly: systematic review of applications aimed at patients with dementia and caregivers. *JMIR Rehabil. Assist. Technol.* 3(1):e6, 2016 [htm](#)

Martínez-Martin N, Kreitmair K. Ethical issues for direct-to-consumer digital psychotherapy apps: addressing accountability, data protection, and consent. *JMIR Ment. Health* 5(2):e32, 2018 [htm](#)

Melia R, Francis K, Hickey E, et al. Mobile health technology interventions for suicide prevention: systematic review. *JMIR mHealth uHealth* 8(1):e12516, 2020 [htm](#)

Molfenter T, Boyle M, Holloway D, Zwick J. Trends in telemedicine use for addiction treatment. *Telemed. Med. Today* 2(4), 2017 [pdf](#)

Molfenter T, Brown R, O'Neill A, Kopetsky E, Toy A. Use of telemedicine in addiction treatment: current practices and organizational implementation characteristics. *Int. J. Telemed. Appl.* 2018:3932643, 2018 [htm](#)

Morland LA, Poizner JM, Williams KE, Masino TT, Thorp SR. Home-based clinical video teleconferencing care: clinical considerations and future directions. *Int. Rev. Psychiatry* 27(6):504–512, 2015 [PubMed](#)

Mucic D, Hilty DM. Training in telepsychiatry. In: Hermans MHM, Hoon TC, Pi E (eds), *Education about Mental Health and Illness*. Springer Nature Singapore Pte Ltd., 2018 [htm](#)

Muir SD, de Boer K, Thomas N, et al. Videoconferencing psychotherapy in the public sector: synthesis and model for implementation. *JMIR Ment. Health* 7(1):e14996, 2020 [htm](#)

Myers K, Nelson EL, Rabinowitz T, et al. American Telemedicine Association practice guidelines for telemental health with children and adolescents. *Telemed. e-Health* 23(10): 779-804, 2017 [pdf](#)

National Association of Social Workers and the Association of Social Work Boards. Standards for technology and social work practice. NASW, 2017 [pdf](#)

National Board for Certified Counselors. Policy regarding the provision of distance professional services. NBCC, February, 2016 [pdf](#)

Neufeld J, Ostrowski J, Shore J. How to effectively implement telebehavioral health in primary care- A dialogue with experts. Webinar presentation, SAMHSA-HRSA Center for Integrated Health Solutions, June 15, 2017 [pdf](#) video: [htm](#)

New York State Office of Mental Health. Telepsychiatry guidance for contracting with telepsychiatry/ telemedicine companies. NY OMH, 2017 [htm](#) [pdf](#)

Nieves JE, Parmar M. Telepsychiatry training: what residents need to know. *Psychiatric Times*, July 27, 2009 [htm](#)

Olden M, Shingleton R, Finkelstein-Fox L, Peskin M, Cukor J, Ovalles A, Rabinowitz T, Difede J. Telemedicine exposure therapy and assessment for PTSD: a systematic clinical practice narrative review. *J. Tech. Behav. Sci.* 1(1): 22-31, 2017 [Abstract](#)

Page C, Beck AJ, Buche J. Analysis of behavioral telehealth authorization in scopes of practice. Behavioral Health Workforce Development Research Center, University of Michigan, August 2017 [pdf](#)

Palylyk-Colwell E, Argáez C. Telehealth for the assessment and treatment of depression, post-traumatic stress disorder, and anxiety: clinical evidence. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health; April 2018 [htm](#)

Perry K, Gold S, Shearer EM. Identifying and addressing mental health providers' perceived barriers to clinical video telehealth utilization. *J. Clin. Psychol.* [epub ahead of print], March 2019 [PubMed](#)

Powell A, Kennedy PJ, Carneal G, Daviss S, Harbin H. New technologies for improving behavioral health: a national call for accelerating the use of new methods for assessing and treating mental health and substance use disorders. The Kennedy Forum, 2015 [pdf](#)

Qu C, Sas C, Daudén Roquet C, Doherty G. Functionality of top-rated mobile apps for depression: systematic search and evaluation. *JMIR Ment. Health* 7(1):e15321, 2020 [htm](#)

RTI International, Inc. Using telehealth to identify and manage health and substance use disorder conditions in rural areas. Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation, September 2017 [pdf](#)

Saeed SA. Telebehavioral health: clinical applications, benefits, technology needs, and setup. *N. Carolina Med. J.* 76(1):25-26, 2015 [htm](#)

SAMHSA and CMS. Guidance to states and school systems on addressing mental health and substance use issues in schools. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration and Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services Joint Informational Bulletin, July 1, 2019 [pdf](#)

SAMHSA. Federal Guidelines for Opioid Treatment Programs. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, March 2015 [htm](#)

SAMHSA-HRSA Center for Integrated Health Solutions. Telebehavioral Health Training and Technical Assistance. [htm](#)

Schoenfelder Gonzalez E, Myers K, Thompson EE, et al. Developing home-based telemental health services for youth: Practices from the SUAY Study. *J. Telemed. Telecare* [epub ahead of print], July 2019 [PubMed](#)

Shore J, Hilty D, et al. Telemental Health Guide. University of Colorado, Denver. 2012 [htm](#)

Shore JH, Hilty DM, Yellowlees P. Emergency management guidelines for telepsychiatry. *Gen. Hosp. Psychiatry* 29(3):199-206, 2007 [htm](#)

Shore JH, Yellowlees P, Caudill R, et al. Best practices in videoconferencing-based telemental health. *Telemed. e-Health* 24(11):827-832, 2018 [htm](#)

Slaboda JC, Wardlow L, Wade AM, Abrashkin K. A practical guide to expanding home-based primary care with telehealth. West Health Institute, La Jolla, CA. December 2019 [htm](#) (requires a free registration)

Steinkamp JM, Goldblatt N, Borodovsky JT, et al. Technological interventions for medication adherence in adult mental health and substance use disorders: a systematic review. *JMIR Ment. Health* 6(3):e12493, 2019 [htm](#)

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Using technology-based therapeutic tools in behavioral health services. *Treatment Improvement Protocol Series #60*. SAMHSA, 2015 [htm](#)

Telebehavioral Health Institute. Telemental health reimbursement training (relevant for telehealth, telemedicine, telepsychiatry, telepsychology, online therapy, distance counseling). TMHI, 2016 (free with registration) [htm](#)

Thomas L, Capistrant G. State Telemedicine Gaps Analysis: Psychologist clinical practice standards & licensure. American Telemedicine Association, June 2016 [pdf](#)

Tofighi B, Abrantes A, Stein MD. The role of technology-based interventions for substance use disorders in primary care: a review of the literature. *Med. Clin. North Amer.* 102(4):715-731, 2018 [htm](#)

Torous J, Jän Myrick K, Rauseo-Ricupero N, Firth J. Digital mental health and COVID-19: Using technology today to accelerate the curve on access and quality tomorrow. *JMIR Ment. Health* 7(3):e18848, 2020 [htm](#)

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation Office of Disability, Aging and Long-Term Care Policy. Best practices and barriers to engaging people with substance use disorders in treatment. ASPE, March, 2019 [pdf](#)

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Telemedicine and prescribing buprenorphine for the treatment of opioid use disorder. DHHS, September 2018 [pdf](#)

Woo V, Saad A. Geriatric mental health telemedicine clinical protocol. Centre for Addiction and Mental Health and Ontario Telemedicine Network, 2009 [pdf](#)

Wootton AR, McCuistian C, Legnitto Packard DA, Gruber VA, Saberi P. Overcoming technological challenges: lessons learned from a telehealth counseling study. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], December 2019 [PubMed](#)

Yang YT, Weintraub E, Haffajee RL. Telemedicine's role in addressing the opioid epidemic. *Mayo Clin. Proc.* 93(9):1177-1180, 2018 [pdf](#)

Zur O. Professional association codes of ethics and guidelines on telemental health, e-therapy, digital ethics, & social media. Zur Institute, 2017 [htm](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Neurology/Stroke

○ [COVID era set](#)

Adan GH, Mitchell JW, Marson T. Epilepsy care in the COVID-19 era. *Clin. Med.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Al Kasab S, Almallouhi E, Holmstedt CA. Optimizing the use of teleneurology during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

American Academy of Neurology. Telemedicine and COVID-19 Implementation Guide. AAN, April 10, 2020 [pdf](#)

American Academy of Neurology. Teleneurology and COVID-19. AAN website, April, 2020 [htm](#)

Andrews JA, Berry JD, Baloh RH, et al. Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis care and research in the USA during the COVID-19 pandemic: challenges and opportunities. *Muscle Nerve* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [PubMed](#)

Bobker SM, Robbins MS. COVID19 and headache: a primer for trainees. *Headache* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Bonavita S, Tedeschi G, Atreya A, Lavorgna L. Digital triage for people with multiple sclerosis in the age of COVID-19 pandemic. *Neurol. Sci.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Brigo F, Bonavita S, Leocani L, et al. Telemedicine and the challenge of epilepsy management at the time of COVID-19 pandemic. *Epilepsy Behav.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Capozzo R, Zoccolella S, Musio M, et al. Telemedicine is a useful tool to deliver care to patients with Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis during COVID-19 pandemic: results from Southern Italy. *Amyotroph Lateral Scler. Frontotemporal Degener.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Chen PM, Hemmen TM. Evolving healthcare delivery in neurology during the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic. *Frontiers Neurol.* 11:578, 2020 [htm](#)

Cohen BH, Busis NA, Ciccarelli L. Coding in the world of COVID-19: Non-face- to-face evaluation and management care. *Continuum* 26(3):785-798, 2020 [htm](#)

Cubo E, Hassan A, Bloem BR, et al. Implementation of telemedicine for urgent and ongoing healthcare for patients with Parkinson's disease during the COVID-19 pandemic: new expectations for the future. *J. Parkinsons Dis.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Cuffaro L, Di Lorenzo F, Bonavita S, et al. Dementia care and COVID-19 pandemic: a necessary digital revolution. *Neurol. Sci.* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [htm](#)

De Marchi F, Cantello R, Ambrosini S, et al. Telemedicine and technological devices for amyotrophic lateral sclerosis in the era of COVID-19. *Neurol. Sci.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Dorsey ER, Okun MS, Bloem BR. Care, convenience, comfort, confidentiality, and contagion: The 5 C's that will shape the future of telemedicine. *J. Parkinsons Dis.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [PubMed](#)

Fasano A, Antonini A, Katzenschlager R, et al. Management of advanced therapies in Parkinson's Disease patients in times of humanitarian crisis: the COVID-19 experience. *Mov. Disord. Clin. Pract.* 7(4):361-372, 2020 [htm](#)

Goyal M, Ospel JM, Southerland AM, et al. Prehospital triage of acute stroke patients during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Stroke* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [pdf](#)

Grinspan ZM, Mytinger JR, Baumer FM, et al. Crisis standard of care: management of infantile spasms during COVID-19. *Ann. Neurol.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Grinspan ZM, Mytinger JR, Baumer FM, et al. Management of infantile spasms during the COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Child Neurol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Grossman SN, Han SC, Balcer LJ, et al. Rapid implementation of virtual neurology in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. *Neurology* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Guidon AC, Amato AA. COVID-19 and neuromuscular disorders. *Neurology* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [pdf](#)

Huri E, Hamid R. Technology-based management of neurology patients in the COVID-19 pandemic: Is this the future? A report from the International Continence Society (ICS) institute. *Neurol. Urolog. Urodyn.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Ko MW. Outpatient telemedicine billing and coding in the age of COVID-19—webinar recording. Indiana University School of Medicine, March 18, 2020 [htm](#)

Kossoff EH, Turner Z, Adams J, et al. Ketogenic diet therapy provision in the COVID-19 pandemic: Dual-center experience and recommendations. *Epilepsy Behav.* [e-pub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Kuroda N. What should we ask patients with epilepsy on telemedicine during the COVID-19 crisis? A checklist for clinicians. *Epilepsy Behav.* [e-pub ahead of print], May 2020 [pdf](#)

Manto M, Dupre N, Hadjivassiliou M, et al. Management of patients with cerebellar ataxia during the COVID-19 pandemic: current concerns and future implications. *Cerebellum* [epub ahead of print]. May 2020 [htm](#)

Marra DE, Hamlet KM, Bauer RM, Bowers D. Validity of teleneuropsychology for older adults in response to COVID-19: A systematic and critical review. *Clin. Neuropsychol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

McGinley MP, Ontaneda D, Wang Z, Weber M, Shook S, Stanton M, Bermel R. Teleneurology as a solution for outpatient care during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [htm](#)

Meyer D, Meyer BV, Rapp KS, et al. A stroke care model at an academic, comprehensive stroke center during the 2020 COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Stroke Cerebrovasc. Dis.* [epub before print], May 2020 [pdf](#)

Moccia M, Lanzillo R, Brescia Morra V, et al. Assessing disability and relapses in multiple sclerosis on tele-neurology. *Neurol. Sci.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

- Rametta SC, Fridinger SE, Gonzalez AK, et al. Analyzing 2,589 child neurology telehealth encounters necessitated by the COVID-19 pandemic. *Neurology* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Roy B, Nowak RJ, Roda R, et al. Teleneurology during the COVID-19 pandemic: A step forward in modernizing medical care. *J. Neurol. Sci.* 414:116930, 2020 [pdf](#)
- Sweid A, Jabbour P, Tjoumakaris S. Incidence of acute ischemic stroke and rate of mechanical thrombectomy during the COVID-19 pandemic in a large tertiary care telemedicine network. *World Neurosurg.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Viswanathan VK, Subramanian S, Rao AK. Principles for managing patients with spinal ailments in the Coronavirus Disease 2019 era: What do we know so far? An evidence-based, narrative review. *Asian Spine J.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Zha AM, Chung LS, Song SS, Majersik JJ, Jagolino-Cole AL. Training in neurology: Adoption of resident teleneurology training in the wake of COVID-19: telemedicine crash course. *Neurology* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [pdf](#)
- *Pre-COVID set*
- Acker JE 3rd, Pancioli AM, Crocco TJ, et al. Implementation strategies for emergency medical services within stroke systems of care: a policy statement from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association Expert Panel on Emergency Medical Services Systems and the Stroke Council. *Stroke* 38(11):3097-3115, 2007 [htm](#)
- Akbik F, Hirsch JA, Chandra RV, et al. Telestroke-the promise and the challenge. Part one: growth and current practice. *J. Neurointerv. Surg.* 9(4):357-360, 2017 [htm](#)
- Akbik F, Hirsch JA, Chandra RV, et al. Telestroke-the promise and the challenge. Part two-expansion and horizons. *J. Neurointerv. Surg.* 9(4):361-365, 2017 [htm](#)
- American Academy of Neurology. Position statement on stroke care. AAN, 2011 [pdf](#)
- Blacquiére D, Lindsay MP, Foley N, et al. Canadian stroke best practice recommendations: Telestroke best practice guidelines update 2017. *Int. J. Stroke* 12(8):886-895, 2017 [htm](#)
- Bove R, Garcha P, Bevan CJ, et al. Clinic to in-home telemedicine reduces barriers to care for patients with MS or other neuroimmunologic conditions. *Neurol. Neuroimmunol. Neuroinflamm.* 5(6): e505, 2018 [htm](#)
- Calderon VJ, Kasturiarachi BM, Lin E, Bansal V, Zaidat OO. Review of the mobile stroke unit experience worldwide. *Interv. Neurol.* 7(6):347-358, 2018 [htm](#)
- Calleja-Castillo JM, Gonzalez-Calderon G. WhatsApp in stroke systems: current use and regulatory concerns. *Frontiers Neurol.* 9:388, 2018 [htm](#)
- Chirra M, Marsili L, Wattle L, et al. Telemedicine in neurological disorders: opportunities and challenges. *Telemed. e-Health* [epub ahead of print], August 2018 [htm](#)
- Demaerschalk BM, Berg J, Chong BW, Gross H, Nystrom K, Adeoye O, Schwamm L, Wechsler L, Whitchurch S. American Telemedicine Association: Telestroke guidelines. *Telemed. e-Health* 5(1), 376-389, 2017 [htm](#)
- Demaerschalk BM, Kiernan TE, et al. Vascular neurology nurse practitioner provision of telemedicine consultations. *Int. J. Telemed. Appl.* 2010: 507071, 2010 [htm](#)
- Dorsey ER, Vlaanderen FP, Engelen LJ, et al. Moving Parkinson care to the home. *Movement Disord.* 31(9):1258-1562, 2016 [pdf](#)
- Gropen T, Magdon-Ismael Z, Day D, Melluzzo S, Schwamm LH. Regional implementation of the Stroke Systems of Care Model: Recommendations of the Northeast Cerebrovascular Consortium. *Stroke* 40:1793-1802, 2009 [htm](#)
- Gunzel F, Theiss S, Rose G, Raith M. A framework for telestroke network design. Chapter 2 in: G. Graschew, T.A. Roelofs, (eds.), *Advances in Telemedicine: Applications in Various Medical Disciplines and Geographical Regions*, Intech, 2011 [htm](#)
- Handschu R, Scibor M, Wacker A, Stark DR, Köhrmann M, Erbguth F, Oschmann P, Schwab S, Marquardt L. Feasibility of certified quality management in a comprehensive stroke care network using telemedicine: STENO project. *Int. J. Stroke* 9(8):1011-1016, 2014 [pdf](#)
- Hatcher-Martin JM, Adams JL, Anderson ER, et al. Telemedicine in neurology: Telemedicine Work Group of the American Academy of Neurology update. *Neurology* [epub ahead of print], December 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Higashida R, Alberts MJ, Alexander DN, et al. Interactions within stroke systems of care: a policy statement from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. *Stroke* 44(10):2961-2984, 2013 [htm](#)
- Jagolino-Cole AL, Bozorgui S, Ankrom CM, et al. Benchmarking telestroke proficiency: Page-to-needle time among neurovascular fellows and attendings. *Stroke* 48:2618-2620, 2017 [htm](#)
- Kenton EJ, Culebras A, Fayad PB, et al. Impact of stroke call on the stroke neurology workforce in the United States: Possible challenges and opportunities. *J. Stroke Cerebrovasc. Dis.* 27(7):2019-2025, 2018 [PubMed](#)
- Kiernan TJ, Demaerschalk BM. Nursing roles within a stroke telemedicine network. *J. CNS Disease* 2: 1-7, 2010 [htm](#)

Koo BM, Vizer LM. Examining mobile technologies to support older adults with dementia through the lens of personhood and human needs: scoping review. *JMIR mHealth uHealth* 7(11):e15122, 2019 [htm](#)

McDermott M, Skolarus LE, Burke JF. A systematic review and meta-analysis of interventions to increase stroke thrombolysis. *BMC Neurol.* 19(1):86, 2019 [htm](#)

McGinn MM, Roussev MS, Shearer EM, et al. Recommendations for using clinical video telehealth with patients at high risk for suicide. *Psychiatr. Clin. North Amer.* 42(4):587-595, 2019 [PubMed](#)

Rovini E, Maremmani C, Cavallo F. How wearable sensors can support Parkinson's disease diagnosis and treatment: a systematic review. *Front. Neurosci.* 11:555, 2017 [htm](#)

Schwamm LH, Audebert HJ, Amarenco P, et al. Recommendations for the implementation of telemedicine within stroke systems of care: a policy statement from the American Heart Association. *Stroke* 40(5): 1-26, 2009 [htm](#)

Schwamm LH, Chumbler N, Brown E, et al. Recommendations for the implementation of telehealth in cardiovascular and stroke care: a policy statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation* 135:E1, 2017 [htm](#)

Thomas L, Viswanathan A, Cochrane TI, et al. Variability in the perception of informed consent for IV-tPA during telestroke consultation. *Frontiers Neurol.* 3:128, 2012 [htm](#)

Wechsler LR, Tsao JW, Levine SR, et al. . Teleneurology applications: Report of the Telemedicine Work Group of the American Academy of Neurology. *Neurology* 80(7):670-676, 2013 [htm](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Nursing

COVID era set

American Association of Nurse Practitioners. Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) telehealth updates. AANP website, April 2020 [htm](#)

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Long Term Care facilities (Skilled Nursing Facilities and/or Nursing Facilities): CMS flexibilities to fight COVID-19. CMS, March 28, 2020 [pdf](#)

Pre-COVID set

American Academy of Ambulatory Care Nursing. *Telehealth Nursing Practice Essentials*, 2012 [htm](#) (\$89)

American Academy of Ambulatory Care Nursing. *Scope and Standards of Practice for Professional Telehealth Nursing*, 6th Edition, 2018 [htm](#) (\$44)

American Association of Nurse Practitioners. Telehealth Position Statement. AANP, Sept. 2019 [htm](#)

Arends R, Gibson N, Marckstadt S, et al. Enhancing the nurse practitioner curriculum to improve telehealth competency. *J. Amer. Assoc. Nurse Pract.* [epub ahead of print], October 2019 [PubMed](#)

Balestra M. Telehealth and legal implications for nurse practitioners. *J. Nurse Practitioners* 14(1): 33-39, 2018 [pdf](#)

Cady RG, Finkelstein SM. Task-technology fit of video telehealth for nurses in an outpatient clinic setting. *Telemed. e-Health* 20(7):633-639, 2014 [htm](#)

Canadian Nurses Association. Telehealth: The role of the nurse—A position statement. Ottawa, ON, 2007 [pdf](#)

College of Registered Nurses of Nova Scotia. Telenursing practice guidelines. Vancouver, BC, 2008. [pdf](#)

Crawley R, Kuchta P (Eds). A telehealth manager's toolkit. Telehealth Nursing Practice Special Interest Group, American Academy of Ambulatory Care Nursing, 2011 [pdf](#)

Crundall-Goode A, Goode KM. Using telehealth for heart failure: Barriers, pitfalls and current nursing service models. *Brit. J. Cardiac Nursing* 9(8):1-21, 2014 [pdf](#)

Erickson CE, Fauchald S, Ideker M. Integrating telehealth into the graduate nursing curriculum. *J. Nurse Pract.* 11(1): e1–e5, 2015 [htm](#)

Fronczek AE. Nursing theory in virtual care. *Nurs. Sci. Q.* 32(1):35-38, 2019 [PubMed](#)

Gallagher-Lepak S, Scheibel P, Gibson C. Integrating telehealth in nursing curricula: Can you hear me now? *Online J. Nursing Informatics* 13(2): June, 2009 [pdf](#)

Georgia Department of Public Health. Guidelines for Georgia Public Health Nurses Practicing in Telehealth/Telenursing/Telemedicine. Georgia DPH, 2013 [pdf](#)

Grady J. Telehealth: A case study in disruptive innovation. *Amer. J. Nurs.* 114 (4): 38, 2014 [htm](#)

Mataxen PA. Licensure barriers to telehealth nursing practice. *Nursing* 49(11):67-68, 2019 [PubMed](#)

Meunier-Sham J, Preiss RM, Petricone R, Re C, Gillen L. Laying the foundation for the national telenursing center: integration of the quality-caring model into TeleSANE practice. *J. Forensic Nurs.* 15(3):143-151, 2019 [PubMed](#)

Mueller RC. Exploring family nurse practitioners' practices in recommending mHealth apps to patients. *Comput. Inform. Nurs.* [epub ahead of print], November 2019 [PubMed](#)

National Council of State Boards of Nursing. State-based licensure and telehealth. NCSBN, 2014 [pdf](#)

National Council of State Boards of Nursing. Position Paper on Telehealth Nursing Practice. NCSBN, 1997 (2014 update) [pdf](#)

- Nielsen MK, Johannessen H. Patient empowerment and involvement in telemedicine. *J. Nurs. Educ. Pract.* 9(8): 54-58, 2019 [pdf](#)
- Pellegrino L, Kobb R. Skill sets for the home telehealth practitioner: a recipe for success. *Telemed. J. E Health* 11(2):151-156, 2005 [PubMed](#)
- Rincon TA. How NPs can help expand telehealth services. *Nurse Pract.* [epub ahead of print], Sept. 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Rutledge CM, Haney T, Bordelon M, Renaud M, Fowler C. Telehealth: Preparing advanced practice nurses to address healthcare needs in rural and underserved populations. *Int. J. Nurs. Educ. Scholarship* 11 (1):1-9, 2014 [PubMed](#)
- Schlachta-Fairchild L, Elfrink V, Deickman A. Patient safety, telenursing, and telehealth. Chapt. 48 in: *Patient Safety and Quality: An Evidence-Based Handbook for Nurses*. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, 2008 [htm](#)
- Shimasaki S, Brunner Nii P, Davis L, et al. A school nurse application of the ECHO model. *J. Sch. Nurs.* [epub ahead of print], July 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Williams LM, Hubbard KE, Daye O, Barden C. Telenursing in the intensive care unit: transforming nursing practice. *Crit. Care Nurse* 32(6):62-69, 2012 [pdf](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Nursing home care

○ COVID era set

- Archbald-Pannone LR, Harris DA, Alberio K, Steele RL, Pannone AF, Mutter JB. COVID-19 collaborative model for an academic hospital and long-term care facilities. *J. Amer. Med. Dir. Assoc.* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [pdf](#)
- Birdsall J, Lind L, Lane G. How to provide telehealth in nursing homes. American Psychological Services, Inc., April 17, 2020 [htm](#)
- Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Long-Term Care Nursing Homes Telehealth and Telemedicine Tool Kit. CMS, March 27, 2020 [pdf](#)
- Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Long Term Care facilities (Skilled Nursing Facilities and/or Nursing Facilities): CMS flexibilities to fight COVID-19. CMS, March 28, 2020 [pdf](#)
- Handler S, Hofmeyer J, Kwong MW. COVID-19: The use of telehealth in long term care during the pandemic—webinar recording. California Association of Long Term Care Medicine and California Telehealth Policy Coalition, March 31, 2020 video: [htm](#); slides: [pdf](#)
- Helmer-Smith M, Fung C, Afkham A, et al. The feasibility of using electronic consultation in long-term care homes. *J. Amer. Med. Dir. Assoc.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Society for Post-Acute and Long-Term Care Medicine. Society guidance for submitting clean claims for telehealth services during COVID-19 in the nursing home setting. SPLTC, April 9, 2020 [htm](#)
- Sound Physicians, Inc. A blueprint for telehealth success for skilled nursing facilities. mHealth Intelligence, April 13, 2020 [htm](#)
- Sound Physicians, Inc. Transforming skilled nursing facilities with a telehealth platform. mHealth Intelligence, April 27, 2020 [htm](#)

○ Pre-COVID set

- Broderick A, Redington L, Steinmetz V, Lindeman D, Center for Technology and Aging. Telehealth in skilled nursing facilities: opportunities to improve quality, health, and costs of care. Center for Connected Health Policy, 2012 [pdf](#)
- Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. Telemedicine consultations for patients in long term care: a review of clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness, and guidelines. CADTH Rapid Response Reports, Oct. 2015 [htm](#)
- Davis SM, Jones A, Jaynes ME, et al. Designing a multifaceted telehealth intervention for a rural population using a model for developing complex interventions in nursing. *BMC Nurs.* 19:9, 2020 [htm](#)
- Dowling MJ, Payne C, Larkin P, Ryan DJ. Does an interactive, teleconference-delivered, palliative care lecture series improve nursing home staff confidence? *J. Palliat. Med.* 23(2):179-183, 2020 [htm](#)
- Driessen J, Bonhomme A, Chang W, et al. Nursing home provider perceptions of telemedicine for reducing potentially avoidable hospitalizations. *J. Amer. Med. Dir. Assoc.* 17(6): 519-524, 2016 [htm](#)
- Edirippulige S, Martin-Khan M, Beattie E, Smith AC, Gray LC. A systematic review of telemedicine services for residents in long term care facilities. *J. Telemed. Telecare* 19: 127–132, 2013 [htm](#)
- Gillespie SM, Moser AL, Gokula M, et al. Standards for the use of telemedicine for evaluation and management of resident change of condition in the nursing home. *J. Amer. Med. Dir. Assoc.* 20(2):115-122, 2019 [PubMed](#)

LeadingAge Center for Aging Services Technologies. Telehealth and remote patient monitoring for long-term and post-acute care: A primer and provider selection guide. LeadingAge CAST Report, 2014 [pdf](#)

Lee ACW, Billings M. Telehealth implementation in a skilled nursing facility: case report for physical therapist practice in Washington. *Phys. Ther.* 96(2): 252–259, 2016 [htm](#)

Lyford S, Agha Z, et al. A practical guide to telehealth: Implementing telehealth in post-acute and long-term care settings (PALTC). West Health, March 2018 [htm](#)

Rambur B, Palumbo MV, Nurkanovic M. Prevalence of telehealth in nursing: implications for regulation and education in the era of value-based care. *Policy Polit. Nurs. Pract.* 20(2):64-73, 2019 [PubMed](#)

Shah MN, McDermott R, Gillespie SM, Philbrick EB, Nelson D. Potential of telemedicine to provide acute medical care for adults in senior living communities. *Acad. Emerg. Med.* 20(2):162-168, 2013 [htm](#)

Society for Post-Acute and Long-Term Care Medicine. AMDA policy on telemedicine: Resolution and position statements. SPALTC, November 14, 2018 [htm](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Obstetrics and reproductive health

○ [COVID era set](#)

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Managing patients remotely: billing for digital and telehealth services. ACOG, April 2, 2020 [htm](#)

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Managing COVID-19 FAQs for obstetrician-gynecologists--Telehealth. ACOG website, 2020 [htm](#)

Aziz A, Zork N, Aubey JJ, et al. Telehealth for high-risk pregnancies in the setting of the COVID-19 pandemic. *Amer. J. Perinatol.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Breslin N, Baptiste C, Gyamfi-Bannerman C, et al. COVID-19 infection among asymptomatic and symptomatic pregnant women: Two weeks of confirmed presentations to an affiliated pair of New York City hospitals. *Amer. J. Obstet. Gynecol.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Cioffi A, Cioffi F, Rinaldi R. COVID-19 and abortion: The importance of guaranteeing a fundamental right. *Sex Reprod. Healthc.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Cohen MA, Powell AM, Coleman JS, Keller JM, Livingston A, Anderson JR. Special ambulatory gynecologic considerations in the era of COVID-19 and implications for future practice. *Amer. J. Obstet. Gynecol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Fryer K, Delgado A, Foti T, Reid CN, Marshall J. Implementation of obstetric telehealth during COVID-19 and beyond. *Matern. Child Health J.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Grimes CL, Balk EM, Crisp CC, et al. A guide for urogynecologic patient care utilizing telemedicine during the COVID-19 pandemic: review of existing evidence. *Int. Urogynecol. J.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Holcomb D, Faucher MA, Bouzid J, et al. Patient perspectives on audio-only virtual prenatal visits amidst the Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) pandemic. *Obstet. Gynecol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Madden N, Emeruwa UN, Friedman AM, et al. Telehealth uptake into prenatal care and provider attitudes during the COVID-19 pandemic in New York City: a quantitative and qualitative analysis. *Amer. J. Perinatol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Murphy HR. Managing diabetes in pregnancy before, during, and after COVID-19. *Diabetes Technol. Ther.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Raymond EG, Grossman D, Mark A, et al. No-test medication abortion: a sample protocol for increasing access during a pandemic and beyond. *Contraception* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [pdf](#)

Society for Maternal-Fetal Medicine Coding Committee, Rad S, Smith D, Malish T, Jain V. Interim coding guidance: coding for telemedicine and remote patient monitoring services during the COVID-19 pandemic. SMFM coding white paper, 2020 [htm](#)

Turrentine M, Ramirez M, Monga M, et al. Rapid deployment of a drive-through prenatal care model in response to the coronavirus disease_2019 (COVID-19) pandemic. *Obstet Gynecol.* [epub ahead of print] April 2020 [PubMed](#)

Vora NL, Hardisty E, Coviello E, Stuebe A. Telehealth to provide prenatal genetics services: Feasibility and importance revealed during global pandemic. *Prenat. Diagn.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Wilson AN, Ravaldi C, Scoullar MJL, et al. Caring for the carers: Ensuring the provision of quality maternity care during a global pandemic. *Women Birth* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

○ [Pre-COVID set](#)

Alves DS, Times VC, da Silva ÉMA, Melo PSA, Novaes MA. Advances in obstetric telemonitoring: a systematic review. *Int. J. Med. Inform.* [epub ahead of print], October 2019 [PubMed](#)

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Implementing Telehealth in Practice. ACOG, February 2020 [pdf](#)

Hariton E, Tracy EE. Telemedicine companies providing prescription-only medications: pros, cons, and proposed guidelines. *Obstet. Gynecol.* [epub ahead of print], October 2019 [PubMed](#)

Keats JP, Gambone JC. Patient safety in the traditional and evolving nontraditional office setting. *Clin. Obstet. Gynecol.* 62(3):580-593, 2019 [PubMed](#)

Kohn J. Telemedicine for reproductive health. Planned Parenthood Federation of America, PCOR & Reproductive Health Summit, 2015 [pdf](#)

Kohn JE, Snow JL, Simons HR, et al. Medication abortion provided through telemedicine in four U.S. states. *Obstet. Gynecol.* 134(2):343-350, 2019 [PubMed](#)

Lanssens D, Vandenberg T, Thijs IM, Grieten L, Gyselaers W. Effectiveness of telemonitoring in obstetrics: scoping review. *J. Med. Internet Res.* 19(9):e327, 2017 [htm](#)

Okoroh EM, Kroelinger CD, Smith AM, Goodman DA, Barfield WD. United States and territory telemedicine policies: identifying gaps in perinatal care. *Amer. J. Obstet. Gynecol.* 215(6):772, 2016 [htm](#)

Stirone A. State regulation of telemedicine abortion and court challenges to those regulations. Charlotte Lozier Institute, July 3, 2018 [pdf](#)

Upadhyay UD, Grossman D. Telemedicine for medication abortion. *Contraception* [epub ahead of print], July 2019 [PubMed](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Ophthalmology

○ [COVID era set](#)

American Academy of Ophthalmology. Coding for phone calls, internet and telehealth consultations. AAO website, April 2020 [htm](#)

American Academy of Ophthalmology. Office and technology checklist for telemedicine services. AAO, March, 2020 [pdf](#)

American Academy of Ophthalmology. Teleophthalmology: How to get started. AAO, March 23, 2020 [htm](#)

Chiang MF, Loh A, Conklin S. CME Ophthalmology Grand Rounds at Casey: Telehealth--webinar. Casey Eye Institute, April 24 2020 [htm](#)

Daruich A, Martin D, Bremond-Gignac D. Ocular manifestation as first sign of Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19): Interest of telemedicine during the pandemic context. *J. French Ophthalmol.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Grossman SN, Han SC, Balcer LJ, et al. Rapid implementation of virtual neurology in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. *Neurology* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Kalra G, Williams AM, Commiskey PW, et al. Incorporating video visits into ophthalmology practice: a retrospective analysis and patient survey to assess initial experiences and patient acceptability at an academic eye center. *Ophthalmol. Ther.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Kang S, Thomas PBM, Sim DA, et al. Oculoplastic video-based telemedicine consultations: Covid-19 and beyond. *Eye* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Klyce SD, Habash R. Implementing tele-ophthalmology during COVID-19 pandemic--webinar recording. American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, March 2020 [htm](#)

Nagra M, Vianya-Estopa M, Wolffsohn JS. Could telehealth help eye care practitioners adapt contact lens services during the COVID-19 pandemic? *Cont. Lens Anterior Eye* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [pdf](#)

Saleem SM, Pasquale LR, Sidoti PA, Tsai JC. Virtual ophthalmology: telemedicine in a Covid-19 era. *Amer. J. Ophthalmol.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [pdf](#)

Scheer L, Hills Grove R. Urgent and emergent eye care strategies to protect against COVID-19. *Fed Pract.* 37(5):220-223, 2020 [htm](#)

Sim D, Thomas P, Canning C. Tackling COVID-19 with telemedicine. *The Ophthalmologist*, March 19, 2020 [htm](#)

Williams AM, Kalra G, Commiskey PW, et al. Ophthalmology practice during the coronavirus disease 2019 pandemic: the University of Pittsburgh experience in promoting clinic safety and embracing video visits. *Ophthalmol. Ther.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

○ [Pre-COVID set](#)

American Telemedicine Association. Telehealth practice recommendations for diabetic retinopathy. ATA, February 2011 [htm](#)

Conlin PR, Fisch BM, Orcutt JC, Hetrick BJ, Darkins AW. Framework for a national teleretinal imaging program to screen for diabetic retinopathy in Veterans Health Administration patients. *J. Rehabil. Res. Dev.* 43(6):741-748, 2006 [pdf](#)

- Cuadros J. Telehealth in eye care: review of relevant program and issues--Telehealth course webinar. University of California at Davis, Center for Health and Technology, 2012 [htm](#)
- Daniel E, Quinn GE, Hildebrand PL, et al. Validated system for centralized grading of retinopathy of prematurity: telemedicine approaches to evaluating acute-phase retinopathy of prematurity (e-ROP) study. *JAMA Ophthalmol.* 133(6):675-682, 2015 [htm](#)
- De Leon M. Will remote refraction tarnish telemedicine. *Rev. Optometry*, Oct. 15, 56-63, 2018 [pdf](#)
- Fierson WM, Capone A Jr, et al. Telemedicine for evaluation of retinopathy of prematurity. *Pediatrics* 135(1):e238-254, 2015 [htm](#)
- Gan K, Liu Y, Stagg B, et al. Telemedicine for glaucoma: guidelines and recommendations. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], March 2020 [htm](#)
- Gao X, Park CH, Dedrick K, et al. Use of telehealth screening to detect diabetic retinopathy and other ocular findings in primary care settings. *Telemed. e-Health* [epub ahead of print] November, 2018 [PubMed](#)
- Gibson DM. Estimates of the percentage of U.S. adults with diabetes who could be screened for diabetic retinopathy in primary care settings. *JAMA Ophthalmol.* [epub ahead of print], January 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Horton MB, Brady CJ, Cavallerano J, et al. Practice guidelines for ocular telehealth-diabetic retinopathy, third edition. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], March 2020 [htm](#)
- Kemper AR, Prosser LA, Wade KC, et al. A comparison of strategies for retinopathy of prematurity detection. *Pediatrics* 137(1): e2015225, 2016 [htm](#)
- Kulshrestha M, Kelly S, Mahmood U. Teleophthalmology in practice. Chapt. 19 in: G. Graszew, S. Rakowsky, (eds.), *Telemedicine Techniques and Applications*, Intech, 2011 [htm](#)
- Li HK, Horton M, Bursell SE, et al. Telehealth practice recommendations for diabetic retinopathy, second edition. *Telemed. e-Health* 17(10):814-837, 2011 [htm](#)
- Liu Y, Zupan NJ, Swearingen R, et al. Identification of barriers, facilitators and system-based implementation strategies to increase teleophthalmology use for diabetic eye screening in a rural US primary care clinic: a qualitative study. *BMJ Open* 9(2):e022594, 2019 [htm](#)
- Patel SN, Shi A, Wibbelsman TD, Klufas MA. Ultra-widefield retinal imaging: an update on recent advances. *Ther. Adv. Ophthalmol.* 12:2515841419899495, 2020 [htm](#)
- Rathi S, Tsui E, Mehta N, Zahid S, Schuman JS. The current state of teleophthalmology in the United States. *Ophthalmology* 124(12):1729-1734, 2017 [htm](#)
- Saine PJ. Ophthalmologic imaging essentials for telemedicine. Chapter 2, in: Yogesan K, Kumar S, Goldschmidt L, Cuadros J (eds), *Teleophthalmology*, Springer-Verlag. 2006 [htm](#)
- Thanos A, Yonekawa Y, Todorich B, Moshfeghi DM, Trese MT. Screening and treatments using telemedicine in retinopathy of prematurity. *Eye Brain* 8:147-151, 2016 [htm](#)
- Ullah W, Pathan SK, Panchal A, et al. Cost-effectiveness and diagnostic accuracy of telemedicine in macular disease and diabetic retinopathy: A systematic review and meta- analysis. *Medicine* 99(25):e20306, 2020 [htm](#)
- Valikodath N, Cole E, Chiang MF, Campbell JP, Chan RVP. Imaging in retinopathy of prematurity. *Asia Pac. J. Ophthalmol.* 8(2):178-186, 2019 [htm](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Otolaryngology (ENT)

- *COVID era set*
- Boruk M, Hildrew DM, Gillespie C, Manning LA. Telemedicine during the pandemic: A guide to immediate implementation of telemedicine in your practice during the pandemic—webinar recording. American Academy of Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, 2020 [htm](#)
- Chari DA, Wu MJ, Crowson MG, Kozin ED, Rauch SD. Telemedicine algorithm for the management of dizzy patients. *Otolaryngol. Head Neck Surg.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [PubMed](#)
- Cottrell E, George A, Coulson C, Chambers R. Telescopic otology referrals: Evaluation of feasibility and acceptability. *Laryngoscope Investig. Otolaryngol.* 5(2):221-227, 2020 [htm](#)
- Hildrew DM. Prioritizing novel approaches to telehealth for all practitioners. Academy of Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, March 18, 2020 [htm](#)
- Itamura K, Rimell FL, Illing EA, Higgins TS, Ting JY, Lee MK, Wu AW. Assessment of patient experiences in otolaryngology virtual visits during the COVID-19 pandemic. *OTO Open* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [htm](#)
- Jayawardena ADL, Mankarious LA, Keamy DG Jr, Cohen MS. Pediatric, family- centered, "at-home" otologic physical examination in the COVID-19 era. *Otolaryngol. Head Neck Surg.* [e-pub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Kasle DA, Torabi SJ, Savoca EL, Judson BL, Manes RP. Outpatient otolaryngology in the era of COVID-19: a data-driven analysis of practice patterns. *Otolaryngol. Head Neck Surg.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

- Krajewska Wojciechowska J, Krajewski W, Zub K, Zatoński T. Review of practical recommendations for otolaryngologists and head and neck surgeons during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Auris. Nasus. Larynx*. [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Maurrasse SE, Rastatter JC, Hoff SR, et al. Telemedicine during the COVID-19 pandemic: a pediatric otolaryngology perspective. *Otolaryngol. Head Neck Surg*. [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Meng X, Dai Z, Hang C, Wang Y. Smartphone-enabled wireless otoscope-assisted online telemedicine during the COVID-19 outbreak. *Amer. J. Otolaryngol*. [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Noordzij R, Plocienniczak MJ, Brook C. Virtual scribing within otolaryngology during the COVID-19 pandemic and beyond. *Amer. J. Otolaryngol*. [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Plocienniczak MJ, Noordzij JP, Grillone G, Platt M, Brook C. Guidelines for resident participation in otolaryngology telehealth clinics during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg*. [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Pollock K, Setzen M, Svider PF. Embracing telemedicine into your otolaryngology practice amid the COVID-19 crisis: An invited commentary. *Amer. J. Otolaryngol*. [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Rajasekaran K. Access to telemedicine-are we doing all that we can during the COVID-19 pandemic? *Otolaryngol. Head Neck Surg*. [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Setzen M, Svider PF, Pollock K. COVID-19 and rhinology: A look at the future. *Amer. J. Otolaryngol*. [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Shipchandler TZ, Nesemeier BR, Barnes KJ, et al. Reverse-surge planning during the COVID-19 pandemic: a cautionary ramp-up for the otolaryngologist. *Otolaryngol. Head Neck Surg*. [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Triantafyllou V, Rajasekaran K. A commentary on the challenges of telemedicine for head and neck oncologic patients during COVID-19. *Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg*. [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Pre-COVID set
- Beule AG. Telemedical methods in otorhinolaryngology. *Laryngorhinootologie* 98(S 01):S129-S172, 2019 [htm](#)
- Bousquet J, Hellings PW, Agache I, et al. Allergic Rhinitis and its Impact on Asthma (ARIA) Phase 4 (2018): Change management in allergic rhinitis and asthma multimorbidity using mobile technology. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol.* 143(3):864-879, 2019 [htm](#)
- Bush ML, Sprang R. Management of hearing loss through telemedicine. *JAMA Otolaryngol. Head Neck Surg*. 145(3):204-205, 2019 [htm](#)
- Cottrell E, George A, Coulson C, Chambers R. Telescopic otology referrals: Evaluation of feasibility and acceptability. *Laryngoscope Investig. Otolaryngol*. 5(2):221-227, 2020 [htm](#)
- Kmucha ST. Physician liability issues and telemedicine: Part 3 of 3. *Ear Nose Throat J*. [epub ahead of print], 2020 [htm](#)
- McDaniel NL, Novicoff W, Gunnell B, Gordon DC. Comparison of a novel handheld telehealth device with stand-alone examination tools in a clinic setting. *Telemed. e-Health* [epub before print] January 2019 [htm](#)
- Miller LE, Buzi A, Williams A, et al. Reliability and accuracy of remote fiberoptic nasopharyngolaryngoscopy in the pediatric population. *Ear Nose Throat J*. 13:145561320919109, 2020 [htm](#)
- Philips R, Seim N, Matrk L, et al. Cost savings associated with an outpatient otolaryngology telemedicine clinic. *Laryngoscope Investig. Otolaryngol*. 4(2):234-240, 2019 [htm](#)

--Palliative and hospice care

- COVID era set
- Calton B, Abedini N, Fratkin M, Telemedicine in the time of coronavirus. *J. Pain Symptom Manage*. [epub ahead of print], March 2020 [pdf](#)
- Center to Advance Palliative Care. COVID-19 response resources: Telehealth at-a-glance guidance. CAPC, March 31, 2020 [htm](#)
- Dharmarajan H, Anderson JL, Kim S, et al. Transition to a virtual multidisciplinary tumor board during the COVID-19 pandemic: the University of Pittsburgh experience. *Head Neck* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- DiGiovanni G, Mousaw K, Lloyd T, et al. Development of a telehealth geriatric assessment model in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. *J Geriatr Oncol*. [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Eccleston C, Blyth FM, Dear BF, et al. Managing patients with chronic pain during the Covid-19 outbreak: considerations for the rapid introduction of remotely supported (e-health) pain management services. *Pain* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

- Humphreys J, Schoenherr L, Elia G, et al. Rapid implementation of inpatient telepalliative medicine consultations during COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Pain Symptom Manage.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [pdf](#)
- Israilov S, Krouss M, Zaurava M, et al. National outreach of telepalliative medicine volunteers for a New York City safety net system COVID-19 pandemic response. *J. Pain Symptom Manage.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Jackson ME Jr, Kitchell S, Rush JC, Wallace M. Medicare resources and information for home health and hospice agencies during the COVID-19 pandemic. *National Law Review*, April 11, 2020 [htm](#)
- Kim J-H, Desai E, Cole MB. How the rapid shift to telehealth leaves many community health centers behind during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Health Affairs Blog*, June 2, 2020 [htm](#)
- Kuntz JG, Kavalieratos D, Esper GJ, et al. Feasibility and acceptability of inpatient palliative care e-family meetings during COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Pain Symptom Manage.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#) GA pall neur
- Lau J, Knudsen J, Jackson H, et al. Staying connected in The COVID-19 pandemic: telehealth at the largest safety-net system in the United States. *Health Affairs* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Parikh A, Kumar AA, Jahangir E. Cardio-oncology care in the time of COVID-19 and the role of telehealth. *JACC CardioOncol.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Raza A, Assal A, Ali AM, Jurcic JG. Rewriting the rules for care of MDS and AML patients in the time of COVID-19. *Leuk. Res. Rep.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Schoenherr L, Cook A, Peck S, Humphreys J, et al. Proactive Identification of palliative care needs among patients with COVID-19 in the ICU. *J. Pain Symptom Manage.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020
- Spieß PE, Greene J, Keenan RJ, et al. Meeting the challenge of the 2019 novel coronavirus disease in patients with cancer. *Cancer* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Tran D, Lai S, Salah R, et al. Rapid de-escalation and triaging patients in community-based palliative care. *J. Pain Symptom Manage.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [pdf](#)
- Pre-COVID set
- Bishop L, Flick T, Wildman V. Best practices for using telehealth in palliative care. National Hospice and Palliative Care Organization, 2015 [pdf](#)
- Brock KE, Snaman JM, Kaye EC, et al. Models of pediatric palliative oncology outpatient care-benefits, challenges, and opportunities. *J. Oncol. Pract.* [epub ahead of print], July 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Doolittle GC, Nelson EL, Spaulding AO, et al. TeleHospice: A community-engaged model for utilizing mobile tablets to enhance rural hospice care. *Amer. J. Hosp. Palliat. Care* [epub ahead of print], February 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Dowling MJ, Payne C, Larkin P, Ryan DJ. Does an interactive, teleconference-delivered, palliative care lecture series improve nursing home staff confidence? *J. Palliat. Med.* 23(2):179-183, 2020 [htm](#)
- Head BA, Schapmire TJ, Zheng Y. Telehealth in palliative care a systematic review of patient-reported outcomes. *J. Hosp. Palliat. Nursing* 19(2): 130-139, 2017 [pdf](#)
- Weaver MS, Neumann ML, Navaneethan H, Robinson JE, Hinds PS. Human touch via touchscreen: Rural nurses' experiential perspectives on telehealth use in pediatric hospice care. *J. Pain Symptom Manage.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Weaver MS, Robinson JE, Shostrom VK, Hinds PS. Telehealth acceptability for children, family, and adult hospice nurses when integrating the pediatric palliative inpatient provider during sequential rural home hospice visits. *J. Palliat. Med.* [epub ahead of print], December 2019 [PubMed](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Pediatrics

- COVID era set
- Amatya S, Corr TE, Gandhi CK, et al. Management of newborns exposed to mothers with confirmed or suspected COVID-19. *J. Perinatol.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- American Academy of Pediatrics. Telehealth support: Provider to patient visits. AAP, May 2020 [htm](#)
- American Academy of Pediatrics. Guidance on providing pediatric ambulatory services via telehealth during COVID-19. AAP website, April 2020 [htm](#)
- American Academy of Pediatrics. AAP Guidance: Telehealth payer policy in response to COVID-19. AAP website, April 2020 [htm](#)
- Badawy SM, Radovic A. Digital approaches for remote pediatric healthcare delivery during the coronavirus (Covid-19) pandemic: existing evidence and a call for further research. *JMIR Pediatr. Parent.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

- Barney A, Buckelew S, Mesheriakova V, Raymond-Flesch M. The COVID-19 pandemic and rapid implementation of adolescent and young adult telemedicine: challenges and opportunities for innovation. *J. Adolesc. Health* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Berg EA, Picoraro JA, Miller SD, et al. COVID-19 - a guide to rapid implementation of telehealth services: A playbook for the pediatric gastroenterologist. *J. Pediatr. Gastroenterol. Nutr.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Brough HA, Kalayci O, Sediva A, et al. Managing childhood allergies and immunodeficiencies during respiratory virus epidemics - the 2020 COVID-19 pandemic. *Pediatr Allergy Immunol.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Carlson JL, Goldstein R. Using the electronic health record to conduct adolescent telehealth visits in the time of COVID-19. *J. Adolesc. Health* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Phone advice line tools: Guidelines for children (2-17 years) or adults (≥18 years) with possible COVID-19. CDC, March 30, 2020 [pdf](#)
- Eberly LA, Khatana SAM, Nathan AS, et al. Telemedicine outpatient cardiovascular care during the COVID-19 pandemic: bridging or opening the digital divide? *Circulation* [e-pub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Elliott T, Tong I, Sheridan A, Lown BA. Beyond convenience: patients' perceptions of physician interactional skills and compassion via telemedicine. *Mayo Clin. Proc. Innov. Qual. Outcomes* 4(3):305-314, 2020 [htm](#)
- Espinoza J, Crown K, Kulkarni O. A guide to chatbots for COVID-19 screening at pediatric health care facilities. *JMIR Public Health Surveill.* 6(2):e18808, 2020 [htm](#)
- Finkelstein JB, Nelson CP, Estrada CR. "Ramping up telemedicine in pediatric urology- Tips for using a new modality". *J. Pediatr. Urol.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [PubMed](#)
- Grinspan ZM, Mytinger JR, Baumer FM, et al. Management of infantile spasms during the COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Child Neurol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Gurwitch RH, Salem H, Nelson MM, Comer JS. Leveraging parent-child interaction therapy and telehealth capacities to address the unique needs of young children during the COVID-19 public health crisis. *Psychol. Trauma* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Ingram ME, Raval MV, Newton C, Lopez ME, Berman L. Characterization of initial North American pediatric surgical response to the COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Pediatr. Surg.* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [htm](#)
- Jayawardena ADL, Mankarious LA, Keamy DG Jr, Cohen MS. Pediatric, family- centered, "at-home" otologic physical examination in the COVID-19 era. *Otolaryngol. Head Neck Surg.* [e-pub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Kressly S. Telehealth and COVID-19--webinar. American Academy of Pediatrics, March 24, 2020 [htm](#)
- Maurrasse SE, Rastatter JC, Hoff SR, et al. Telemedicine during the COVID-19 pandemic: a pediatric otolaryngology perspective. *Otolaryngol. Head Neck Surg.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Mehrotra A, Chernew M, Linetsky D, Hatch H, Cutler D. The impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on outpatient visits: a rebound emerges. The Commonwealth Fund, May 19, 2020 [htm](#)
- Nagata JM. Rapid scale-up of telehealth during the COVID-19 pandemic and implications for subspecialty care in rural areas. *J. Rural Health* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Narzisi A. Phase 2 and later of COVID-19 lockdown: is it possible to perform remote diagnosis and intervention for autism spectrum disorder? an online- mediated approach. *J. Clin. Med.* 9(6):E1850, 2020 [htm](#)
- Patel PD, Cobb J, Wright D, et al. Rapid development of telehealth capabilities within pediatric patient portal infrastructure for COVID-19 care: barriers, solutions, results. *J. Amer. Med. Inform. Assoc.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Rametta SC, Fridinger SE, Gonzalez AK, et al. Analyzing 2,589 child neurology telehealth encounters necessitated by the COVID-19 pandemic. *Neurology* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Ramtekra U, Bridge J, Thomas G, et al. Pediatric telebehavioral health: a transformational shift in care delivery in the era of COVID-19. *JMIR Ment. Health* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Sisk B, Alexander J, Bodnar C, et al. Pediatrician attitudes toward and experiences with telehealth use: Results from a national survey. *Acad. Pediatr.* 8:S1876-2859(20)30182-0, 2020 [pdf](#)
- Valentino LA, Skinner MW, Pipe S. The role of telemedicine in the delivery of healthcare in the COVID-19 pandemic. *Haemophilia* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [PubMed](#)
- Verstraete SG, Sola AM, Ali SA. Telemedicine for pediatric inflammatory bowel disease in the era of COVID-19. *J. Pediatr. Gastroenterol. Nutr.* 70(6):e140, 2020 [htm](#)
- Vilendrer S, Patel B, Chadwick W, et al. Rapid deployment of inpatient telemedicine in response to COVID-19 across three health systems. *J. Amer. Med. Inform. Assoc.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Weiss PG, Li ST. Leading change to address the needs and well-being of trainees during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Acad. Pediatr.* [e-pub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

○ Pre-COVID set

American Telemedicine Association. Operating procedures for pediatric telehealth. ATA, 2017 [pdf](#)

Baker J, Stanley A. Telemedicine technology: a review of services, equipment, and other aspects. *Curr. Allergy Asthma Rep.* 18(11):60, 2018 [PubMed](#)

Bradford NK, Armfield NR, Young J, Herbert A, Mott C, Smith AC. Principles of a paediatric palliative care consultation can be achieved with home telemedicine. *J. Telemed. Telecare* 20(7):360-364, 2014 [pdf](#)

Brophy PD. Overview on the challenges and benefits of using telehealth tools in a pediatric population. *Adv. Chronic Kidney Dis.* 24(1):17-21, 2017 [htm](#)

Bruce TD. School-based telehealth programs: integration and process. *Telemed. Med. Today* 1(1): 1-5, 2016 [pdf](#)

Burke BL Jr. Telemedicine: Pediatric applications. *Pediatrics* 136(1): e293-308, 2015 [htm](#)

Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. Telehealth for autism spectrum disorder diagnosis in pediatric patients: diagnostic accuracy, cost-effectiveness, and guidelines. CADTH Rapid Response Reports, July 2015 [htm](#)

Chiang MF. Retinopathy of prematurity: Imaging in retinopathy of prematurity: where are we, and where are we going? *J. AAPOS* 20(6):474-476, 2016 [htm](#)

Houtrow AJ, Valliere FR, Byers E (eds.). *Opportunities for Improving Programs and Services for Children with Disabilities*. Consensus Report, National Academy of Sciences, Engineering and Medicine, 2018 [htm](#) (requires free registration)

Hutzel-Dunham E, Tubbs-Cooley H, Kramer KM. A pediatric primary care nurse triage telehealth model of care. *J. Pediatr. Nurs.* [epub ahead of print], June 2019 [PubMed](#)

Logie K, Welsh L, Ranganathan SC. Telehealth spirometry for children with cystic fibrosis. *Arch. Dis. Child.* [epub ahead of print], November 2019 [PubMed](#)

Marcin JP, Rimsza ME, Moskowitz WB, AAP Committee on Pediatric Workforce. The use of telemedicine to address access and physician workforce shortages: American Academy of Pediatrics Policy Statement. *Pediatrics* 136(1): 202-209, 2015 [htm](#)

Marcin JP, Shaikh U, Steinhorn RH. Addressing health disparities in rural communities using telehealth. *Nature* 76(1): 169-176, 2016 [htm](#)

Marciniak A. Patient instructions for a successful telehealth visit. Caravan Health, March 30, 2020 [htm](#)

Makkar A, Siatkowski RM, Szyld E, Ganguly A, Sekar K. Scope of telemedicine in neonatology. *Chinese J. Comtemp. Pediatr.* 22(5):396-408, 2020 [htm](#)

McConnochie KM. Webside manner: a key to high-quality primary care telemedicine for all. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], January 2019 [htm](#)

McSwain SD, Marcin JP. Telemedicine for the care of children in the hospital setting. *Pediatric Annals* 43(2):e44-49, 2014 [htm](#)

Mehta P, Braskett M, Tam JS, Espinoza J. Reimbursement patterns and user experiences in pediatric allergy home telehealth. *Ann. Allergy Asthma Immunol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Miller LE, Buzi A, Williams A, et al. Reliability and accuracy of remote fiberoptic nasopharyngolaryngoscopy in the pediatric population. *Ear Nose Throat J.* 13:145561320919109, 2020 [htm](#)

Ramsey RR, Plevinsky JM, Kollin SR, et al. Systematic review of digital interventions for pediatric asthma management. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol. Pract.* [epub ahead of print], December 2019 [PubMed](#)

Ray KN, Shi Z, Poon SJ, Uscher-Pines L, Mehrotra A. Use of commercial direct-to-consumer telemedicine by children. *Acad. Pediatr.* 19(6):665-669, 2019 [PubMed](#)

Ray KN, Ashcraft LE, Mehrotra A, Miller E, Kahn JM. Family perspectives on telemedicine for pediatric subspecialty care. *Telemed. e-Health* 23(10):852-862, 2017 [htm](#)

Ray KN, Demirci JR, Bogen DL, Mehrotra A, Miller E. Optimizing telehealth strategies for subspecialty care: recommendations from rural pediatricians. *Telemed. e-Health* 21(8):622-629, 2015 [htm](#)

Roth D, Zekovic-Roth S, Yasutake M, Richardson M. Virtual school visit: A guidebook for school staff who administer and facilitate school-based telehealth services. Mind & Body Works, Inc., 2016 [pdf](#)

Roth DE. How telemedicine can change the patient care paradigm: integrating pediatrics and mental health care by decentralizing and distributing expertise. Mind & Body Works, Inc., 2014 [pdf](#)

Saidinejad M, Paul A, Gausche-Hill M, et al. Consensus statement on urgent care centers and retail clinics in acute care of children. *Pediatr. Emerg. Care* [epub ahead of print] November, 2018 [PubMed](#)

Sanchez D, Reiner JF, Sadlon R, Price OA, Long MW. Systematic review of school telehealth evaluations. *J. Sch. Nurs.* 35(1):61-76, 2019 [PubMed](#)

Sasangohar F, Davis E, Kash BA, Shah SR. Remote patient monitoring and telemedicine in neonatal and pediatric settings: scoping literature review. *J. Med. Internet Res.* 20(12):e295, 2018 [htm](#)

Satou GM, Rheuban K, Alverson D, et al. Telemedicine in pediatric cardiology: A scientific statement From the American Heart Association. *Circulation* 135(11):e648-e678 2017 [htm](#)

Scotten M, Manos EL, Malicoat A, Paolo AM. Minding the gap: Interprofessional communication during inpatient and post discharge chasm care. *Patient Educ. Couns.* 98(7):895-900, 2015 [pdf](#)

Taylor L, Portnoy JM. Telemedicine for general pediatrics. *Pediatr. Ann.* 48(12):e479-e484, 2019 [PubMed](#)

The Children's Partnership, the Winter Park Health Foundation, and Nemours Children's Health System.

Roadmap for action: Advancing the adoption of telehealth in child care centers and schools to promote children's health and well-being. The Children's Partnership, August 2018 [pdf](#)

Valentino LA, Skinner MW, Pipe S. The role of telemedicine in the delivery of healthcare in the COVID-19 pandemic. *Haemophilia* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [PubMed](#)

Vigil R, Kattlove J, Calouro C, Kwong MW. Realizing the promise of telehealth for children with special health care needs. Lucile Packard Foundation for Children's Health, August 2015 [htm](#)

Wade SL, Raj SP, Moscato EL, Narad ME. Clinician perspectives delivering telehealth interventions to children/families impacted by pediatric traumatic brain injury. *Rehabil. Psychol.* 64(3):298-306, 2019 [PubMed](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Pharmacy

○ [COVID era set](#)

American Pharmacists Association. Pharmacy organization's joint policy recommendations to combat the COVID-19 pandemic: Pharmacists as front-line responders for COVID-19 patient care. APhA, March 20, 2020 [pdf](#)

American Society of Health-System Pharmacists. Issue brief: COVID-19 and telehealth changes. ASHP, April 9, 2020 [htm](#)

Elson EC, Oermann C, Duehlmeier S, Bledsoe S. Use of telemedicine to provide clinical pharmacy services during the SARS-CoV-2 pandemic. *Amer. J. Health Syst. Pharm.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Mahmoudjafari Z, Alexander M, Roddy J, et al. American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy Pharmacy Special Interest Group position statement on pharmacy practice management and clinical management for COVID-19 in hematopoietic cell transplant and cellular therapy patients in the United States. *Biol. Blood Marrow Transplant.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [pdf](#)

Wall SA, Knauss B, Compston A, et al. Multidisciplinary telemedicine and the importance of being seen. *J. Geriatr. Oncol.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Yemm KE, Arnall JR, Cowgill NA. Necessity of pharmacist-driven non-prescription telehealth consult services in the era of COVID-19. *Amer. J. Health Syst. Pharm.* [epub ahead of print]. May 2020

○ [Pre-COVID set](#)

Alexander E, Butler CD, Darr A, et al. ASHP Statement on Telepharmacy. *Amer. J. Health Syst. Pharm.* 74(9):e236-e241, 2017 [pdf](#)

Casey MM, Sorensen TD, Elias W, Knudson A, Gregg W. Current practices and state regulations regarding telepharmacy in rural hospitals. *Amer. J. Health Syst. Pharm.* 67(13):1085-1092, 2010 [htm](#)

Compton-Brown A, Mooradian S. State regulation of telepharmacy. *Pharmacy Times*, March 23, 2016 [htm](#)

Kimber MB, Peterson GM. Telepharmacy-enabling technology to provide quality pharmacy services in rural and remote communities. *J. Pharm. Pract. Res.* 36 (2): 128-133, 2006 [pdf](#)

Kosowsky J. The potential for telehealth within the pharmacy space. *Pharmacy Times*, August 20, 2015 [htm](#)

Littauer SL, Dixon DL, Mishra VK, Sisson EM, Salgado TM. Pharmacists providing care in the outpatient setting through telemedicine models: a narrative review. *Pharm. Pract.* 15(4):1134, 2017 [htm](#)

Marcoux RM, Vogenberg FR. Telehealth: applications from a legal and regulatory perspective. *Pharm. Therapeutics.* 41(9):567-570, 2016 [htm](#)

National Association of Boards of Pharmacy (NABP) Model State Pharmacy Act and Model Rules of the National Association of Boards of Pharmacy, 2013 [htm](#)

National Association of Boards of Pharmacy. Telepharmacy: The new frontier of patient care and professional practice. *Innovations* 46(6): 10-12, 2017 [pdf](#)

Peterson CD, Anderson HC Jr. Telepharmacy. Chapter 10 in: J Tracey (ed), *A Guide to Getting Started in Telemedicine : Telemedicine Technical Assistance Documents*, pp 206-240. University of Missouri School of Medicine, 2004 [pdf](#)

Sarkar R, Metzger BJ, Sayre HM, et al. Telepharmacy and access to pharmaceutical services in rural areas. *Perspect. Health Info. Manage. Summer* 2018: 1-14, 2018 [htm](#)

Skrei A, Rundquist MM. Pharmacy services in telepharmacy: how's it working, where it's working, and what's required to practice in this new setting. *Adv. Pharmacy: J. Student Solutions Pharmacy Challenges* 1(1): 1-7, 2017 [pdf](#)

TelePharm, LLC. Is telepharmacy allowed in your state?—Telepharmacy regulations map. Cardinal Health, Inc. [htm](#) (requires a free registration to access)

Tzanetakos G, Ullrich F, Mueller K. Telepharmacy rules and statutes: A 50-state survey. RUPRI Center for Rural Health Policy, *Rural Policy Brief*, April 2017 [pdf](#)

Yap KY, Low HX, Koh KS, Un M, Shih V, Chan A. Feasibility and acceptance of a pharmacist-run tele-oncology service for chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting in ambulatory cancer patients. *Telemed. e-Health* 19(5):387-395, 2013 [PubMed](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Primary care

○ [COVID era set](#)

American Academy of Family Physicians. Using telehealth to care for patients during the COVID-19 pandemic.

AAFP website, 2020 [htm](#)

American Academy of Physicians. Telemedicine: A practical guide for incorporation into your practice. ACP, March 2020 [htm](#)

American Medical Association. Telehealth Implementation Playbook. AMA, April 2020 [pdf](#)

Angel DM, Zeiger RS, Sicherer SH, Khan DA, Schatz M. JACI: in practice response to COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol. Pract.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Bashshur R, Doarn CR, Frenk JM, Kvedar JC, Woolliscroft JO. Telemedicine and the COVID-19 pandemic: lessons for the future. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [pdf](#)

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Phone advice line tools: Guidelines for children (2-17 years) or adults (≥18 years) with possible COVID-19. CDC, March 30, 2020 [pdf](#)

Das LT, Gonzalez CJ. Preparing telemedicine for the frontlines of healthcare equity. *J. Gen. Intern. Med.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Ding XR, Clifton D, Ji N, et al. Wearable sensing and telehealth technology with potential applications in the coronavirus pandemic. *IEEE Rev. Biomed. Eng.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Elliott T, Tong I, Sheridan A, Lown BA. Beyond convenience: patients' perceptions of physician interactional skills and compassion via telemedicine. *Mayo Clin. Proc. Innov. Qual. Outcomes* 4(3):305-314, 2020 [htm](#)

Fisk M, Livingstone A, Pit SW. Telehealth in the context of COVID-19: changing perspectives in Australia, the United Kingdom and the United States. *J. Med. Internet Res.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Gilbert AW, Billany JCT, Adam R, et al. Rapid implementation of virtual clinics due to COVID-19: report and early evaluation of a quality improvement initiative. *BMJ Open Qual.* 9(2):e000985, 2020 [htm](#)

Gleeson C, Kelly M, Lasserson T, et al. Coronavirus (COVID-19): remote care through telehealth. Cochrane Library Special Collections, June 2020 [htm](#)

Grange ES, Neil EJ, Stoffel M, et al. Responding to COVID-19: The UW Medicine Information Technology Services experience. *Appl. Clin. Inform.* 11(2):265-275, 2020 [htm](#)

Graves JM, Mackelprang JL, Amiri S, et al. Barriers to telemedicine implementation in southwest tribal communities during COVID-19. *J. Rural Health* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [PubMed](#)

Greenhalgh T, Koh GCH, Car J. COVID-19: a remote assessment in primary care. *Brit. Med. J.* 368:m1182, 2020 [htm](#)

Greenhalgh T, Wherton J, Shaw S, Morrison C. Video consultations for Covid-19. *Brit. Med. J.* 368:m998, 2020 [htm](#)

Greiwe J, Nyenhuis SM, Greiwe J, et al. Wearable technology and how this can be implemented into clinical practice. *Curr. Allergy Asthma Rep.* 20(8):36, 2020 [htm](#)

Hirko KA, Kerver JM, Ford S, et al. Telehealth in response to the Covid-19 pandemic: implications for rural health disparities. *J. Amer. Med. Inform. Assoc.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Hoffman GJ, Webster NJ, Bynum JPW, et al. A framework for aging-friendly services and supports in the age of COVID-19. *J. Aging Soc. Policy* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Hser YI, Mooney LJ. Integrating telemedicine for medication treatment for opioid use disorder in rural primary care: beyond the COVID pandemic. *J. Rural Health* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Hoover, M. Adapting the Annual Wellness Visit to telehealth. Caravan Health, April 6, 2020 [pdf](#)

Jethwa T, Ton A, Paredes Molina CS, et al. Establishing Mayo Clinic's Coronavirus Disease 2019 virtual clinic: a preliminary communication. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Jordan V. Cochrane Corner: Coronavirus (COVID-19): remote care through telehealth. *J. Prim. Health Care* 12(2):184-185, 2020 [htm](#)

Khera R, Dhingra LS, Jain S, Krumholz H. An evaluation of the vulnerable physician workforce in the United States during the Coronavirus Disease-19 pandemic. *J. Gen. Intern. Med.* [e-pub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Khurana H, Schlegel S. From behind the front lines: rapid deployment of home tele-monitoring for COVID 19 patients—webinar recording. mHealth Intelligence Webcast, April 10, 2020 [htm](#)

Klonoff DC. The Coronavirus 2019 pandemic and diabetes: an international perspective. *J. Diabetes Sci. Technol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Korr KS. On the front lines of primary care during the coronavirus pandemic: shifting from office visits to telephone triage, telemedicine. *Rhode Island Med. J.* 103(3):9-10, 2020 [pdf](#)

Krukowski RA, Ross KM. Measuring weight with e-scales in clinical and research settings during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Obesity* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Kwong M, Ford DW, King K, Summers RL, Cespedes J, Skow BS. Telehealth and COVID-19--webinar recording. HRSA Telehealth Learning Series, April 20, 2020 [htm](#) (requires a free registration)

Lau J, Knudsen J, Jackson H, et al. Staying connected in The COVID-19 pandemic: telehealth at the largest safety-net system in the United States. *Health Affairs* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Lindsay JA, Hogan JB, Ecker AH, et al. The importance of video visits in the time of COVID-19. *J. Rural Health* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [PubMed](#)

Malipiero G, Heffler E, Pelaia C, et al. Allergy clinics in times of the SARS-CoV-2 pandemic: an integrated model. *Clin. Transl. Allergy* 10:23, 2020 [htm](#)

Mann DM, Chen J, Chunara R, Testa PA, Nov O. COVID-19 transforms health care through telemedicine: evidence from the field. *J. Amer. Med. Inform. Assoc.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Matheson BE, Bohon C, Lock J. Family-based treatment via videoconference: Clinical recommendations for treatment providers during COVID-19 and beyond. *Int. J. Eat. Disord.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Mehrotra A, Chernew M, Linetsky D, Hatch H, Cutler D. The impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on outpatient visits: a rebound emerges. The Commonwealth Fund, May 19, 2020 [htm](#)

Meng X, Dai Z, Hang C, Wang Y. Smartphone-enabled wireless otoscope-assisted online telemedicine during the COVID-19 outbreak. *Amer. J. Otolaryngol.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Northeast Telehealth Resource Center. Roadmap and Toolkit for Implementing Primary Care and Behavioral Telehealth Services during the COVID-19 Pandemic. NETRC, April 2020 [pdf](#)

Ohannessian R, Duong TA, Odone A. Global telemedicine implementation and integration within health systems to fight the COVID-19 pandemic: a call to action. *JMIR Public Health Surveill.* 6(2):e18810, 2020 [htm](#)

Olayiwola JN, Magaña C, Harmon A, et al. Telehealth as a bright spot in the COVID-19 pandemic: recommendations from the "frontweb". *JMIR Public Health Surveill.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Peden CJ, Mohan S, Pagán V. Telemedicine and COVID-19: an observational study of rapid scale up in a US academic medical system. *J. Gen. Intern. Med.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Peek N, Sujan M, Scott P. Digital health and care in pandemic times: impact of COVID-19. *BMJ Health Care Inform.* 27(1):e100166, 2020 [htm](#)

Peters AL, Garg S. The silver lining to COVID-19: avoiding diabetic ketoacidosis admissions with telehealth. *Diabetes Technol. Ther.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Pollock K, Setzen M, Svider PF. Embracing telemedicine into your otolaryngology practice amid the COVID-19 crisis: An invited commentary. *Amer. J. Otolaryngol.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Reeves JJ, Hollandsworth HM, Torriani FJ, et al. Rapid response to COVID-19: health informatics support for outbreak management in an academic health system. *J. Amer. Med. Inform. Assoc.* [epub ahead of print], March 2020 [htm](#)

Sage Growth/Blackbook Research. As the country reopens, safety concerns rise. Partners Black Book Market Research LLC, May 11, 2020 [htm](#)

Schinköthe T, Gabri MR, Mitterer M, et al. Web-/APP-based connected care solution for COVID-19 in- and outpatient care. *JMIR Public Health Surveill.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Schwamm LH, Erskine A, Licurse A. A digital embrace to blunt the curve of COVID19 pandemic. *NPJ Digit Med.* 3:64, 2020 [htm](#)

Setzen M, Svider PF, Pollock K. COVID-19 and rhinology: A look at the future. *Amer. J. Otolaryngol.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Shanthanna H, Strand NH, Provenzano DA, et al. Caring for patients with pain during the COVID-19 pandemic: Consensus recommendations from an international expert panel. *Anaesthesia* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Showalter G. Telehealth physical exam. Caravan Health, April 14, 2020 [pdf](#)

Showalter G. Telehealth workflow. Caravan Health, April 16, 2020 [pdf](#)

Shura RD, Brearly TW, Tupler LA, et al. Telehealth in response to the COVID-19 pandemic in rural veteran and military beneficiaries. *J. Rural Health* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Simpson CL, Kovarik CL. Effectively engaging geriatric patients via teledermatology. *J. Amer. Acad. Dermatol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Skolnik N, Johnson E. Telehealth and COVID-19—webinar recording. American Diabetes Association, April 1, 2020 [htm](#)

Sodhi M. Telehealth policies impacting Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs) in face of COVID-19. *J. Rural Health* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Sykes Enterprises. Survey report: Americans' perceptions of telehealth in the era of COVID-19. Sykes Enterprises, Inc, June 2020 [htm](#)

- Tahan HM. Essential case management practices amidst the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) crisis: Part 1: Tele-case management, surge capacity, discharge planning, and transitions of care. *Prof. Case Manag.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Temorshuizen JD, Watson HJ, Thornton LM, et al. Early impact of COVID-19 on individuals with eating disorders: a survey of ~1000 individuals in the United States and the Netherlands. *medRxiv* [preprint] May, 2020 [htm](#)
- Triana AJ, Gusdorf RE, Shah KP, Horst SN. Technology literacy as a barrier to telehealth during COVID-19. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Waki K, Sankoda A, Amano S, Ogawa M, Ohe K. Responding to COVID-19: Agile use of information technology to serve patients with diabetes. *J. Diabetes Sci Technol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [PubMed](#)
- Watson AR, Wah R, Thamman R. The value of remote monitoring for the COVID-19 pandemic. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Weissman RS, Bauer S, Thomas JJ. Access to evidence-based care for eating disorders during the COVID-19 crisis. *Int. J. Eat. Disord.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Woo Baidal JA, Chang J, Hulse E, et al. Zooming towards a telehealth solution for vulnerable children with obesity during COVID-19. *Obesity* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Wosik J, Fudim M, Cameron B, et al. Telehealth transformation: COVID-19 and the rise of virtual care. *J. Amer. Med. Inform. Assoc.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Wright B, Fraher E, Holder MG, Akiyama J, Toomey B. Will community health centers survive COVID-19? *J Rural Health* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Xie B, Charness N, Fingerma K, et al. When going digital becomes a necessity: ensuring older adults' needs for information, services, and social inclusion during COVID-19. *J. Aging Soc. Policy* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Zweig S. Patient-doctor telemedicine: virtual care in the era of COVID-19 and beyond. *Missouri Medicine* 117(3): 175-177, 2020 [htm](#)
- *Pre-COVID set*
- American Academy of Family Physicians. Telehealth and telemedicine--AAFP Policy. AAFP Website, 2016 [htm](#)
- American College of Physicians. Chronic Care Management Tool Kit: What practices need to do to implement and bill CCM codes. ACP, 2017 [pdf](#)
- American Dietetic Association. Technology and telehealth documentation; Practicing telehealth. ADA, [htm](#) (available only to ADA members)
- Antall P, Storer C. Telehealth for health systems: Guide to best practices. American Well, February 2014 [htm](#)
- Association of Diabetes Care & Education Specialists. Perspectives in practice: Understanding telehealth. ADCES website, 2020 [htm](#)
- AthenaHealth, Inc. Going mobile: Integrating mobile to enhance patient care and practice efficiency. EHR Intelligence White Paper, 2014 [htm](#)
- Atherton H, Ziebland S. What do we need to consider when planning, implementing and researching the use of alternatives to face-to-face consultations in primary healthcare? *Digit. Health* 2: 2055207616675559, 2016 [htm](#)
- Bashshur RL, Howell JD, Krupinski EA, Harms KM, Bashshur N, Doarn CR. The empirical foundations of telemedicine interventions in primary care. *Telemed. e-Health* 22(5):342-375, 2016 [htm](#)
- Bashshur RL, Shannon GW, Smith BR. The empirical foundations of telemedicine interventions for chronic disease management. *Telemed. e-Health* 20(9):769-800, 2014 [pdf](#)
- Bobinet K, Petit J. Designing the consumer-centered telehealth & eVisit experience: Considerations for the future of consumer healthcare-White Paper. Office of National Coordinator for Health Information Technology, U.S. Department of Health & Human Services, 2015 [htm](#)
- Bousquet J, Hellings PW, Agache I, et al. ARIA 2016: Care pathways implementing emerging technologies for predictive medicine in rhinitis and asthma across the life cycle. *Clin. Transl. Allergy* 6: 47, 2016 [htm](#)
- Burke LE, Ma J, Azar KMJ, et al. Current science on consumer use of mobile health for cardiovascular disease prevention: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation* 132(12):1157-213, 2015 [htm](#)
- Bureau of Primary Health Care. Telehealth and health center scope of project. Program Assistance Letter-PAL 202001. Department of Health and Human Services, January 27, 2020 [pdf](#)
- Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. Telehealth delivery of nutritional counselling for the management of chronic diseases that require dietary changes: clinical effectiveness and evidence-based guidelines. CADTH Rapid Response Reports, June 2015 [htm](#)
- Center for Connected Health Policy. Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC) Research Catalogue. CCHP, August 2018 [pdf](#)

- Chongmelaxme B, Huey Lee SW, Dhippayom T, et al. The effects of telemedicine on asthma control and patients' quality of life in adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol. Pract.* 7(1):199-216.e11, 2019 [htm](#)
- Christie GP, Patrick K, Yach D. Guidelines for personalized health technology: final report. Vitality Institute, March 2016 [htm](#)
- Cochrane Effective Practice and Organisation of Care. Mobile phones for health workers in primary care: implementation considerations. Cochrane Reviews, March 2020 [pdf](#)
- Crossen S, Raymond J, Neinstein AB. Top ten tips for successfully implementing a diabetes telehealth program. *Diabetes Technol. Ther.* [epub ahead of print], March 2020 [pdf](#)
- Cruz-Martínez RR, Wentzel J, Asbjørnsen RA, et al. Supporting self-management of cardiovascular diseases through remote monitoring technologies: metaethnography review of frameworks, models, and theories used in research and development. *J. Med. Internet Res.* 22(5):e16157, 2020 [htm](#)
- Commission on Dietetic Regulation. Telehealth overview. Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics, 2018 [htm](#)
- Community Preventive Services Task Force. Health information technology: comprehensive telehealth to deliver dietary interventions to patients with chronic diseases. The Community Guide, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2017 [pdf](#)
- Community Preventive Services Task Force. Health information technology: comprehensive telehealth to improve diet among patients with chronic diseases. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2017 [pdf](#)
- Connor K. Care coordination 101: Understanding the basic concepts of CCM/BHI/COCM. Upper Midwest Telehealth Resource Center Webinar, September 2019 [htm](#)
- Cosco TD, Firth J, Vahia I, Sixsmith A, Torous J. Mobilizing mHealth data collection in older adults: challenges and opportunities. *JMIR Aging* 2(1):e10019, 2019 [htm](#)
- Craig C. Nutrition care in telehealth--Telehealth course webinar. University of California at Davis, Center for Health and Technology, 2012 [htm](#)
- Dang S, Olsan T, Karuza J, et al. Telehealth in home-based primary care: factors and challenges associated with integration into veteran care. *J. Amer. Geriatr. Soc.* 67(9): 1928-1933, 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Daniel H, Sulmasy LS; ACP Health and Public Policy Committee. Policy recommendations to guide the use of telemedicine in primary care settings: An American College of Physicians position paper. *Annals Intern. Med.* 163(10):787-789, 2015 [htm](#)
- Ding H, Fatehi F, Maiorana A, et al. Digital health for COPD care: the current state of play. *J. Thorac. Dis.* 11(Suppl 17):S2210-S2220, 2019 [htm](#)
- Drug Enforcement Administration Diversion Control Division. Use of telemedicine while providing medication assisted treatment (MAT). DEA, U.S. Department of Justice, 2018 [pdf](#)
- Elliott T, Shih J, Dinakar C, Portnoy J, Fineman S. American College of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology Position paper on the use of telemedicine for allergists. *Ann. Allergy Asthma Immunol* 119(6): 512–517, 2017 [pdf](#)
- Fogel AL, Kvedar JC. Reported cases of medical malpractice in direct-to-consumer telemedicine. *JAMA* 321(13):1309-1310, 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Goldstein KM, Gierisch JM, Zullig LL, et al. Telehealth services designed for women: An evidence map. U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs; November 2017 [htm](#)
- Gomolin A, Lebouché B, Engler K, Vedel I. Optimizing smartphone intervention features to improve chronic disease management: A rapid review. *Health Informatics J.* [epub ahead of print], December 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Gordon LAN. Assessment of smart watches for management of non-communicable diseases in the ageing population: a systematic review. *Geriatrics* 3(3): pii: E56, 2018 [htm](#)
- Gough F, Budhrani S, Cohn E, et al. ATA practice guidelines for live, on demand primary and urgent care. *Telemed. eHealth* 21(3):233-241, 2015 [htm](#)
- Greenwood DA, Gee PM, Fatkin KJ, Peeples M. A systematic review of reviews evaluating technology-enabled diabetes self-management education and support. *J. Diabetes Sci. Technol.* 175:1932296817713506, 2017 [htm](#)
- Guo Y, Albright D. The effectiveness of telehealth on self-management for older adults with a chronic condition: A comprehensive narrative review of the literature. *J. Telemed. Telecare* 24(6):1357633X1770628, 2017 [htm](#)
- Halpren-Ruder D, Chang AM, Hollander JE, Shah A. Quality assurance in telehealth: adherence to evidence-based indicators. *Telemed. eHealth* 25(7):599-603, 2019 [htm](#)
- Halterman JS, Tajon R, Tremblay P, et al. Development of school-based asthma management programs in Rochester, New York. *Acad. Pediatr.* 17(6):595-599, 2017 [htm](#)
- Health Services Resource Administration. Telehealth and health center scope of project. Program assistance letter, PAL 2020-1, January 2020 [pdf](#)
- Jayaram NM, Khariton Y, Krumholz HM, et al. Impact of telemonitoring on health status. *Circ. Cardiovasc. Qual. Outcomes* 10(12): e004148, 2017 [htm](#)
- Jin K, Khonsari S, Gallagher R, et al. Telehealth interventions for the secondary prevention of coronary heart disease: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur. J. Cardiovasc Nurs.* 18(4):260-271, 2019 [PubMed](#)

Joseph J. Bureau of Primary Health Care telehealth update. NACHC Policy and Issues Forum, March 29, 2019 [pdf](#)

Kamel Boulos MN, Brewer AC, Karimkhani C, Buller DB, Dellavalle RP. Mobile medical and health apps: State of the art, concerns, regulatory control and certification. *Online J Public Health Inform.* 5(3): 29, 2014 [htm](#)

Kelly JT, Reidlinger DP, Hoffmann TC, Campbell KL. Telehealth methods to deliver dietary interventions in adults with chronic disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Amer. J. Clin. Nutr.* 104(6):1693-1702, 2016 [htm](#).

Kew KM, Cates CJ. Remote versus face-to-face check-ups for asthma. *Cochrane Database Syst. Rev.* 4: CD011715, 2016 [pdf](#)

Kressly SJ. Extending the medical home to meet your patients' mental health needs: is telehealth the answer? *Pediatrics* 143(3): e20183765, 2019 [PubMed](#)

Laff M. Gauging the promise and perils of telemedicine. American Academy of Family Physicians, June 2014 [htm](#)

Lee JA, Choi M, Lee SA, Jiang N. Effective behavioral intervention strategies using mobile health applications for chronic disease management: a systematic review. *BMC Med. Inform. Decis. Making* 18(1):12, 2018 [htm](#)

Lentferink AJ, Oldenhuis HK, de Groot M, et al. Key components in eHealth interventions combining self-tracking and persuasive eCoaching to promote a healthier lifestyle: a scoping review. *J. Med. Internet Res.* 19(8):e277, 2017 [htm](#)

Lovell T, Albritton J, Dalto J, Ledward C, Daines W. Virtual vs traditional care settings for low-acuity urgent conditions: An economic analysis of cost and utilization using claims data. *J. Telemed. Telecare* [epub ahead of print], July 2019 [PubMed](#)

Marrouche NF, Rhew D, Akoun N, et al.,. Guidance for wearable health solutions. Consumer Technology Association, January 2020 [htm](#) (requires a free registration)

McConnochie KM. Website manner: a key to high-quality primary care telemedicine for all. *Telemed. eHealth* 25(11):1007-1011, 2019 [htm](#)

mHealth Intelligence. Picking the right telehealth platform for a small or solo practice. mHealth Intelligence Featured Resource, April 2018 [htm](#)

Molfenter T, Boyle M, Holloway D, Zwick J. Trends in telemedicine use for addiction treatment. *Telemed. Med. Today* 2(4), 2017 [pdf](#)

Morrison D, Mair FS, Yardley L, Kirby S, Thomas M. Living with asthma and chronic obstructive airways disease: Using technology to support self-management - An overview. *Chron. Respir. Dis.* 14(4):407-419, 2017 [htm](#)

Nakagawa K, Kvedar J, Yellowlees P. Retail outlets using telehealth pose significant policy questions for health care. *Health Affairs* 37 (12): 2069–2075, 2018 [pdf](#)

National Association of Community Health Centers. Expanding access to care: streamlining health care delivery through technology. NACHC, March 2018 [pdf](#)

National Association of Community Health Centers. Telehealth and health centers. NACHC, April 2018 [pdf](#)

National Association of Community Health Centers. The health center program is increasing access to care through telehealth. NACHC Snapshot, February 2018 [pdf](#)

National Council on Aging. Chronic Care Management Information Resource. NCOA, March 2018 [pdf](#)

Olayiwola JN, Bodenheimer T, Dubé K, Willard-Grace R, Grumbach K. Facilitating care integration in community health centers: A conceptual framework and literature review on best practices for integration into the medical neighborhood. UCSF Center for Excellence in Primary Care, March 2014 [pdf](#)

Parker S, Prince A, Thomas L, et al. Electronic, mobile and telehealth tools for vulnerable patients with chronic disease: a systematic review and realist synthesis. *BMJ Open* 8(8):e019192, 2018 [htm](#)

Peabody MR, Dai M, Turner K, Peterson LE, Mainous AG 3rd. Prevalence and factors associated with family physicians providing e-visits. *J. Amer. Board Fam. Med.* 32(6):868-875, 2019 [htm](#)

Pittman P, Erikson C, Wu X, Bass E. Use of telehealth at National Health Service Corps Grantee Sites. Health Workforce Research Center, George Washington University, August 2016 [pdf](#)

Portnoy JM, Elliott T. Tele-allergy: here today and rapidly advancing. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol. Pract.* 7(3):1022-1023, 2019 [PubMed](#)

Reed ME, Parikh R, Huang J, Ballard DW, Barr I, Wargon C. Real-time patient-provider video telemedicine integrated with clinical care. *New Engl. J. Med.* 379(15):1478-1479, 2018 [pdf](#)

Resneck JS Jr, Abrouk M, Steuer M, et al. Choice, transparency, coordination, and quality among direct-to-consumer telemedicine websites and apps treating skin disease. *JAMA Dermatol.* 152(7):768-775, 2016 [htm](#)

Rocha L, Maley S, Scott D, Louder D. Introducing the Rural Telehealth Toolkit-Webinar. Rural Health Information Hub, June 5, 2019 [htm](#)

Rudin RS, Fanta CH, Predmore Z, et al. Core components for a clinically integrated mHealth app for asthma symptom monitoring. *Appl. Clin. Inform.* 8(4):1031-1043, 2017 [htm](#)

Rural Health Information Hub. Chronic Care Management. RHIH, 2018 [htm](#)

Rural Health Information Hub. Rural Telehealth Toolkit. RHIH, , May 2019 [htm](#)

- Shi Z, Mehrotra A, Gidengil CA, et al. Quality of care for acute respiratory infections during direct-to-consumer telemedicine visits for adults. *Health Affairs* 37(12):2014-2023, 2018 [htm](#)
- Slaboda JC, Wardlow L, Wade AM, Abrashkin K. A practical guide to expanding home-based primary care with telehealth. West Health Institute, La Jolla, CA. December 2019 [htm](#) (requires a free registration)
- Spok, Inc. Mobile strategies in health care—Results revealed:8th Annual Spok Survey. mHealth Intelligence White Paper, November 2018 [htm](#)
- Sterling R, LeRouge C. On-demand telemedicine as a disruptive health technology: qualitative study exploring emerging business models and strategies among early adopter organizations in the United States. *J. Med. Internet Res.* 21(11):e14304, 2019 [htm](#)
- Stroetmann KA, Kubitschke L, Robinson S, Stroetmann V, Cullen K, McDaid D. How can telehealth help in the provision of integrated care-Policy Brief 13. WHO Regional Office for Europe and European Observatory on Health Systems and Policies, 2010 [htm](#)
- Sturesson L, Groth K. Clinicians' selection criteria for video visits in outpatient care: qualitative study. *J. Med. Internet Res.* 20(11):e288, 2018 [htm](#)
- Talbot JA, Burgess AR, Thayer D, et al. Patterns of telehealth use among rural Medicaid beneficiaries. *J. Rural Health* 35(3):298-307, 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Thurnheer SE, Gravestock I, Pichierri G, Steurer J, Burgstaller JM. Benefits of mobile apps in pain management: systematic review. *JMIR mHealth uHealth* 6(10):e11231, 2018 [htm](#)
- Totten AM, Hansen RN, Wagner J, et al. Telehealth for acute and chronic care consultations. Comparative Effectiveness Review No. 216, Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; April 2019 [pdf](#)
- Triantafyllidis A, Kondylakis H, Votis K, et al. Features, outcomes, and challenges in mobile health interventions for patients living with chronic diseases: A review of systematic reviews. *Int. J. Med Inform.* 132:103984, 2019 [PubMed](#)
- U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Telemedicine and prescribing buprenorphine for the treatment of opioid use disorder. DHHS, September 2018 [pdf](#)
- Uscher-Pines L, Mulcahy A, Cowling D, Hunter G, Burns R. Access and quality of care in direct-to-consumer telemedicine. *Telemed. e-Health* 22(4):282-287, 2016 [htm](#)
- Van Velthoven MH, Cordon C. Sustainable adoption of digital health innovations: perspectives from a stakeholder workshop. *J. Med. Internet Res.* 21(3):e11922, 2019 [htm](#)
- Veazie S, Bourne D, Peterson K, Anderson J. Evidence brief: Video telehealth for primary care and mental health services. Department of Veterans Affairs, February 2019 [htm](#)
- Visuwell, Inc. Telehealth & telemedicine reimbursement guide. Visuwell website, May 2019 [htm](#)
- Wallis L, Hasselberg M, Barkman C, et al. A roadmap for the implementation of mHealth innovations for image-based diagnostic support in clinical and public-health settings: a focus on front-line health workers and health-system organizations. *Global Health Action* 10(sup3):1340254, 2017 [htm](#)
- Weichelt B, Bendixsen C, Patrick T. A model for assessing necessary conditions for rural health care's mobile health readiness: qualitative assessment of clinician-perceived barriers. *JMIR mHealth uHealth.* 7(11):e11915, 2019 [htm](#)
- Weintraub E, Greenblatt AD, Chang J, Himelhoch S, Welsh C. Expanding access to buprenorphine treatment in rural areas with the use of telemedicine. *Amer. J. Addict.* 27(8):612-617, 2018 [PubMed](#)
- Welch BM, Harvey J, O'Connell NS, McElligott JT. Patient preferences for direct-to-consumer telemedicine services: a nationwide survey. *BMC Health Serv. Res.* 17(1):784, 2017 [htm](#)
- Zhao J, Zhai YK, Zhu WJ, Sun DX. Effectiveness of telemedicine for controlling asthma symptoms: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Telemed. e-Health* 21(6):484-492, 2015 [PubMed](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Pulmonology and respiratory disease

○ [COVID era set](#)

- Archbald-Pannone LR, Harris DA, Alberio K, Steele RL, Pannone AF, Mutter JB. COVID-19 collaborative model for an academic hospital and long-term care facilities. *J. Amer. Med. Dir. Assoc.* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [pdf](#)
- Brough HA, Kalayci O, Sediva A, et al. Managing childhood allergies and immunodeficiencies during respiratory virus epidemics - the 2020 COVID-19 pandemic. *Pediatr Allergy Immunol.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Compton M, Soper M, Reilly B, et al. A feasibility study of urgent implementation of cystic fibrosis multidisciplinary telemedicine clinic in the face of COVID-19 pandemic: single-center experience. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], May, 2020 [PubMed](#)
- Dasenbrook E. Keep cystic fibrosis patients out of the hospital. *Cleveland Clin. J. Med.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#) (requires a free registration)

Ding XR, Clifton D, Ji N, et al. Wearable sensing and telehealth technology with potential applications in the coronavirus pandemic. *IEEE Rev. Biomed. Eng.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Doshi A, Platt Y, Dressen JR, Mathews BK, Siy JC. Keep calm and log on: telemedicine for COVID-19 pandemic response. *J. Hosp. Med.* 15(5):302-304, 2020 [htm](#)

Faezipour M, Abuzneid A. Smartphone-based self-testing of COVID-19 using breathing sounds. *Telemed. e Health.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Giansanti D. The Italian fight against the COVID-19 pandemic in the second phase: the renewed opportunity of telemedicine. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Greiwe J, Nyenhuis SM. Greiwe J, et al. Wearable technology and how this can be implemented into clinical practice. *Curr. Allergy Asthma Rep.* 20(8):36, 2020 [htm](#)

Hillock M. Treating COPD in rural communities with telehealth. Health Recovery Solutions, Inc., 2020 [htm](#)

Portnoy J, Waller M, Elliott T. Telemedicine in the era of COVID-19. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol. Pract.* [epub ahead of print], March 2020 [htm](#)

Setzen M, Svider PF, Pollock K. COVID-19 and rhinology: A look at the future. *Amer. J. Otolaryngol.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Soldati G, Smargiassi A, Inchingolo R, et al. Is there a role for lung ultrasound during the COVID-19 pandemic? *J. Ultrasound Med.* [epub ahead of print], March 2020 [htm](#)

Soldati G, Smargiassi A, Inchingolo R, et al. Proposal for international standardization of the use of lung ultrasound for patients with COVID-19: a simple, quantitative, reproducible method. *J. Ultrasound Med.* [epub ahead of print], March 2020 [htm](#)

○ Pre-COVID set

Angelucci A, Aliverti A. Telemonitoring systems for respiratory patients: technological aspects. *Pulmonology* 10: S2531, 2019 [htm](#)

Bousquet J, Hellings PW, Agache I, et al. ARIA 2016: Care pathways implementing emerging technologies for predictive medicine in rhinitis and asthma across the life cycle. *Clin. Transl. Allergy* 6: 47, 2016 [htm](#)

Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health Health care worker initiated telehealth for outpatients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: clinical evidence and guidelines. CADTH Rapid Response Reports, February 10, 2016 [pdf](#)

Chongmelaxme B, Huey Lee SW, Dhippayom T, et al. The effects of telemedicine on asthma control and patients' quality of life in adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol. Pract.* 7(1):199-216.e11, 2019 [htm](#)

Damhus CS, Emme C, Hansen H. Barriers and enablers of COPD telerehabilitation - a frontline staff perspective. *Int. J. Chron. Obstruct. Pulmon. Dis.* 13:2473-2482, 2018 [htm](#)

Ding H, Fatehi F, Maiorana A, et al. Digital health for COPD care: the current state of play. *J. Thorac. Dis.* 11(Suppl 17):S2210-S2220, 2019 [htm](#)

Inskip JA, Lauscher HN, Li LC, et al. Patient and health care professional perspectives on using telehealth to deliver pulmonary rehabilitation. *Chron. Respir. Dis.* 1:1479972317709643, 2017 [htm](#)

Kew KM, Cates CJ. Remote versus face-to-face check-ups for asthma. *Cochrane Database Syst. Rev.* 4: CD011715, 2016 [pdf](#)

Knox L, Dunning M, Davies CA, et al. Safety, feasibility, and effectiveness of virtual pulmonary rehabilitation in the real world. *Int. J. Chron. Obstruct. Pulmon. Dis.* 14:775-780, 2019 [htm](#)

MacKinnon GE, Brittain EL. mHealth technologies in cardiopulmonary disease. *Chest* 157(3):654-664, 2020 [PubMed](#)

Morrison D, Mair FS, Yardley L, Kirby S, Thomas M. Living with asthma and chronic obstructive airways disease: Using technology to support self-management - An overview. *Chron. Respir. Dis.* 14(4):407-419, 2017 [htm](#)

Ramsey RR, Plevinsky JM, Kollin SR, et al. Systematic review of digital interventions for pediatric asthma management. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol. Pract.* 8(4):1284-1293, 2020 [PubMed](#)

Selzler AM, Wald J, Sedeno M, et al. Telehealth pulmonary rehabilitation: A review of the literature and an example of a nationwide initiative to improve the accessibility of pulmonary rehabilitation. *Chron. Respir. Dis.* 1:1479972317724570, 2017 [htm](#)

Singh J, Badr MS, Diebert W, et al. American Academy of Sleep Medicine (AASM) Position paper for the use of telemedicine for the diagnosis and treatment of sleep disorders. *J. Clin. Sleep Med.* 11(10):1187-1198, 2015 [htm](#)

Zhao J, Zhai YK, Zhu WJ, Sun DX. Effectiveness of telemedicine for controlling asthma symptoms: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Telemed. e-Health* 21(6):484-492, 2015 [PubMed](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Rehabilitation

○ COVID era set

- Ambrosio L, Vadalà G, Russo F, Papalia R, Denaro V. The role of the orthopaedic surgeon in the COVID-19 era: cautions and perspectives. *J. Exp. Orthop.* 7(1):35, 2020 [htm](#)
- American Occupational Therapy Association. COVID-19 updates: Summary of telehealth, insurance, and licensure developments and comprehensive state by state chart. AOTA website, May 2020 [htm](#)
- American Occupational Therapy Association. Occupational therapy telehealth decision guide. AOTA, May 7, 2020 [pdf](#)
- American Occupational Therapy Association. OT and telehealth in the age of COVID-19. AOTA, March 2020 [htm](#)
- American Physical Therapy Association. Telehealth in physical therapy in light of COVID-19. PT in Motion, March 16, 2020 [htm](#)
- Centers for Medicaid & Medicaid Services. COVID-19 emergency declaration blanket waivers for health care providers. CMS, April 29, 2020 [pdf](#)
- Cohen SP, Baber ZB, Buvanendran A, et al. Pain management best practices from multispecialty organizations during the COVID-19 pandemic and public health crises. *Pain Med.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Cottrell MA, Russell TG. Telehealth for musculoskeletal physiotherapy. *Musculoskelet. Sci. Pract.* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [htm](#)
- Federation of State Boards of Physical Therapy. Summary: Telehealth in physical therapy in the wake of the COVID-19 international health crisis. FSBPT, March 26, 2020 [pdf](#)
- Fritz MA, Howell RJ, Brodsky MB, et al. Moving forward with dysphagia care: implementing strategies during the COVID-19 pandemic and beyond. *Dysphagia* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Green BN, Pence TV, Kwan L, Rokicki-Parashar J. Rapid deployment of chiropractic telehealth at 2 worksite health centers in response to the COVID-19 pandemic: observations from the field. *J. Manipulative Physiol. Ther.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Johnson CD, Green BN, Konarski-Hart KK, et al. Response of practicing chiropractors during the early phase of the COVID-19 pandemic: a descriptive report. *J. Manipulative Physiol. Ther.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Lew HL, Oh-Park M, Cifu DX. The war on COVID-19 pandemic: role of rehabilitation professionals and hospitals. *Amer. J. Phys. Med. Rehabil.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Kohan L, Sobey C, Wahezi S, et al. Maintaining high quality multidisciplinary pain medicine fellowship programs: Part II: Innovations in clinical care workflow, clinical supervision, job satisfaction and postgraduation mentorship for pain fellows during the Covid-19 pandemic. *Pain Med.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Middleton A, Simpson KN, Bettger JP, Bowden MG. COVID-19 pandemic and beyond: considerations and costs of telehealth exercise programs for older adults with functional impairments living at home—lessons learned from a pilot case study. *Phys. Ther.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Negrini S, Kiekens C, Bernetti A, et al. Telemedicine from research to practice during the pandemic. "Instant paper from the field" on rehabilitation answers to the Covid-19 emergency. *Eur. J. Phys. Rehabil. Med.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Prvu Bettger J, Thoumi A, Markevich V, et al. COVID-19: maintaining essential rehabilitation services across the care continuum. *BMJ Glob. Health* 5(5):e002670, 2020 [htm](#)
- Shanthanna H, Strand NH, Provenzano DA, et al. Caring for patients with pain during the COVID-19 pandemic: Consensus recommendations from an international expert panel. *Anaesthesia* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Wall SA, Knauss B, Compston A, et al. Multidisciplinary telemedicine and the importance of being seen. *J. Geriatr. Oncol.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Wicklund E. CMS expands COVID-19 telehealth reimbursement to therapists, phone services. mHealth Intelligence, May 1, 2020 [htm](#)
- Wright M, Richmond T. Telehealth resources for occupational therapy—webinar recording. American Congress of Rehabilitative Medicine, April 2, 2020 [htm](#)

○ Pre-COVID set

- Abbott-Gaffney C. Telehealth in occupational therapy practice: variations in Medicaid reimbursement in seven states. Robert J. Waters Center for Telehealth & e-Health Law, August 2018 [pdf](#)
- American Occupational Therapy Association. Advisory opinion for the Ethics Commission: Telehealth. AOTA, 2016 [pdf](#)
- American Occupational Therapy Association. Telehealth in occupational therapy—AOTA Position Paper. *Amer. J. Occup. Ther.* 72(Suppl. 2):7212410059, 2018 [htm](#)
- American Occupational Therapy Association. State-by-state chart of telehealth laws for occupational therapy. AOTA, April 2018 [pdf](#) (*membership required for access*)
- American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. Telepractice—Key issues. ASHA Practice Portal—retrieved April 2019 [htm](#)

American Occupational Therapy Association. Telehealth in occupational therapy. *Amer. J. Occup. Ther.* 72(Suppl. 2):7212410059, 2018 [Abstract](#)

American Physical Therapy Association Board of Directors. Telehealth - definitions and guidelines. APTA, 2012 [pdf](#)

American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. State telepractice requirements. ASHA, 2016 [htm](#)

Anderson K, Boisvert MK, Doneski-Nicol J, et al. Tele-AAC resolution. *Int. J. Telerehabil.* 4(2):79-82, 2012 [htm](#)

Bierman RT, Kwong MW, Calouro C. State occupational and physical therapy telehealth laws and regulations: a 50-state survey. *Int. J. Telerehabil.* 10(2):3-54, 2018 [htm](#)

Brown J. The state of telepractice *The ASHA Leader (American Speech-Language-Hearing Association)*, 19 (2), 54-57, 2014 [htm](#)

Bush ML, Thompson R, Irungu C, Ayugi J. The role of telemedicine in auditory rehabilitation: a systematic review. *Otol. Neurotol.* 37(10):1466-1474, 2016 [htm](#)

Bush ML, Sprang R. Management of hearing loss through telemedicine. *JAMA Otolaryngol. Head Neck Surg.* 145(3):204-205, 2019 [htm](#)

Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. Telehealth for speech and language pathology: a review of clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness, and guidelines. CADTH Rapid Response Reports, April, 2015 [htm](#)

Cason J, Cohn ER. Telepractice: An overview and best practices. *Persp. Augmentative Altern. Commun.* 23(1):4-17, 2014 [Abstract](#)

Cason J, Hartmann K, Jacobs K, Richmond T. Telehealth. *Amer. J. Occup. Ther.* 67: S69-S90, 2013 [htm](#)

Coco L, Titlow KS, Marrone N. Geographic distribution of the hearing aid dispensing workforce: a teleaudiology planning assessment for Arizona. *Amer. J. Audiol.* 27(3S):462-473, 2018 [PubMed](#)

Collmer KJ. Telehealth in occupational therapy practice, Part 1: Legalities, competency, best practices. The Handwriting is Fun! Blog, February 2018 [htm](#)

Collmer KJ. Telehealth in occupational therapy practice, Part 2: Start up Q & A. The Handwriting is Fun! Blog, March 2018 [htm](#)

Frailey C. A primer on Medicaid telepractice reimbursement: Will Medicaid reimburse you for your telepractice services? It all depends on your state. *ASHA Leader* 19: 30-31, 2014 [htm](#)

Frailey C. Telepractice laws and billing in your state telepractice can expand your client base. *ASHA Leader* 21:24-25, 2016 [htm](#)

Frailey C. Understanding telepractice licensure requirements. *ASHA Leader (American Speech-Language-Hearing Association)* 19 (2): 26-27, 2014 [htm](#)

Jacobs PG, Saunders GH. New opportunities and challenges for teleaudiology within Department of Veterans Affairs. *J. Rehabil. Res. Dev.* 51(5):vii-xii, 2014 [pdf](#)

Kannenbergh K. Report of the chairperson of the Commission on Practice (COP) to the RA investigating professional policy and practice issues related to telehealth and occupational therapy. American Occupational Therapy Association, January 2016 [pdf](#) (requires a free registration)

Krumm M. Audiology telemedicine. *J. Telemed. Telecare* 13(5):224-229, 2007 [htm](#)

Lee AC, Harada N. Telehealth as a means of health care delivery for physical therapist practice. *Phys. Ther.* 92(3):463-468, 2012 [htm](#)

Lee ACW, Billings M. Telehealth implementation in a skilled nursing facility: case report for physical therapist practice in Washington. *Phys. Ther.* 96(2): 252-259, 2016 [htm](#)

Morris J, Jones M, Thompson N, Wallace T, DeRuyter F. Clinician perspectives on mRehab interventions and technologies for people with disabilities in the United States: A national survey. *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health* 16(21): E4220, 2019 [htm](#)

New York State Dept. of Education. Engaging in telepractice in the speech-language pathology & audiology professions. NYSED, Office of Professions [htm](#)

Nissen RM. Delivering occupational therapy services through telehealth to older adults: current considerations. *S/S Quarterly Practice Connections* 1(4): 20-22, 2016 [htm](#)

Peretti A, Amenta F, Tayebati SK, Nittari G, Mahdi SS. Telerehabilitation: review of the state-of-the-art and areas of application. *JMIR Rehabil. Assist. Technol.* 4(2):e7, 2017 [htm](#)

Peterson C, Watzlaf V. Telerehabilitation store and forward applications: A review of applications and privacy considerations in physical and occupational therapy practice. *Int. J. Telerehabil.* 6(2):75-84, 2015 [htm](#)

Richmond T, Peterson C, Cason J, et al. American Telemedicine Association's principles for delivering telerehabilitation services. *Int. J. Telerehabil.* 9(2): 63-68, 2017 [pdf](#)

Saeed N, Manzoor M, Khosravi P. An exploration of usability issues in telecare monitoring systems and possible solutions: a systematic literature review. *Disabil. Rehabil. Assist. Technol.* [epub ahead of print], February 2019 [PubMed](#)

Scholten J, Poorman C, Culver L, Webster JB. Department of Veterans Affairs polytrauma telerehabilitation: twenty-first century care. *Phys. Med. Rehabil. Clin. North Amer.* 30(1):207-215, 2018 [PubMed](#)

- Seelman KD, Hartman LM. Telerehabilitation: policy issues and research tools. *Int. J. Telerehabil.* 1(1):47-58, 2009 [htm](#).
- Selzler AM, Wald J, Sedeno M, et al. Telehealth pulmonary rehabilitation: A review of the literature and an example of a nationwide initiative to improve the accessibility of pulmonary rehabilitation. *Chron. Respir. Dis.* 1:1479972317724570, 2017 [htm](#)
- Tchero H, Tabue Teguo M, Lannuzel A, Rusch E. Telerehabilitation for stroke survivors: systematic review and meta-analysis. *J. Med. Internet Res.* 20(10): e10867, 2018 [htm](#)
- Towey M. Innovation and impact with speech language pathology telepractice—webinar recording. National Consortium of Telehealth Resource Centers, 2018 [htm](#)
- The Physical Therapy Compact Commission. Physical therapy licensure compact model legislation. PT Compact Commission, April, 2017 [htm](#)
- Towey MP. Speech telepractice: installing a speech therapy upgrade for the 21st century. *Int. J. Telerehabil.* 4(2): 73–78, 2012 [htm](#)
- Turner A. Case studies in physical therapy: transitioning a "hands-on" approach into a virtual platform. *Int J Telerehabil.* 10(1):37-50, 2018 [htm](#)
- Veterans Health Administration. VHA Telerehabilitation Toolkit. Veterans Administration, 2005 [pdf](#)
- Wade SL, Raj SP, Moscato EL, Narad ME. Clinician perspectives delivering telehealth interventions to children/families impacted by pediatric traumatic brain injury. *Rehabil. Psychol.* [epub ahead of print], February 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Walker JP. University of Maine speech therapy telepractice and technology program manual. University of Maine Faculty Monographs, Jan. 2015 [htm](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Rheumatology

○ [COVID era set](#)

- American College of Rheumatology. ACR telehealth provider fact sheet. ACR, April 2020 [pdf](#)
- López-Medina C, Escudero A, Collantes-Estevéz E, et al. COVID-19 pandemic: an opportunity to assess the utility of telemedicine in patients with rheumatic diseases. *Ann. Rheum. Dis.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Mullin S, Byrnes L. Special coding suggestions about telehealth during the COVID-19 emergency and other answers. United Rheumatology, April 2020 [pdf](#)
- Paskins Z, Crawford-Manning F, Bullock L, Jinks C. Identifying and managing osteoporosis before and after COVID-19: rise of the remote consultation? *Osteoporosis Int.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

○ [Pre-COVID set](#)

- Bullock DR, Vehe RK, Zhang L, Correll CK. Telemedicine and other care models in pediatric rheumatology: an exploratory study of parents' perceptions of barriers to care and care preferences. *Pediatr. Rheumatol. Online J.* 15(1):55, 2017 [htm](#)
- Coda A, Sculley D, Santos D, et al. Harnessing interactive technologies to improve health outcomes in juvenile idiopathic arthritis. *Pediatr Rheumatol Online J.* 15(1):40, 2017 [htm](#)
- Devadula S, Langbecker D, Vecchio P, et al. Tele-rheumatology to regional hospital outpatient clinics: patient perspectives on a new model of care. *Telemed. eHealth* [epub ahead of print], November 2019 [PubMed](#)
- Grainger R, Townsley H, White B, Langlotz T, Taylor WJ. Apps for people with rheumatoid arthritis to monitor their disease activity: a review of apps for best practice and quality. *JMIR Mhealth Uhealth* 5(2):e7, 2017 [htm](#)
- Kessler EA, Sherman AK, Becker ML. Decreasing patient cost and travel time through pediatric rheumatology telemedicine visits. *Pediatr. Rheumatol. Online J.* 14(1):54, 2016 [htm](#)
- Lewiecki EM, Rochelle R. Project ECHO: Telehealth to expand capacity to deliver best practice medical care. *Rheum. Dis. Clin. North Amer.* 45(2):303-314, 2019 [PubMed](#)
- McDougall JA, Ferucci ED, Glover J, Fraenkel L. Telerheumatology: a systematic review. *Arthritis Care Res.* 69(10):1546-1557, 2017 [htm](#)
- Najm A, Gossec L, Weill C, et al. Mobile health apps for self-management of rheumatic and musculoskeletal diseases: systematic literature review. *JMIR mHealth uHealth* 7(11):e14730, 2019 [htm](#)
- Piga M, Cangemi I, Mathieu A, Cauli A. Telemedicine for patients with rheumatic diseases: Systematic review and proposal for research agenda. *Sem. Arthritis Rheum.* 47(1): 121, 2017 [htm](#)
- Roberts LJ, Lamont EG, Lim I, Sabesan S, Barrett C. Telerheumatology: an idea whose time has come. *Intern. Med. J.* 42(10):1072-1078, 2012 [htm](#)
- Rostom K, Smith CD, Liddy C, Afkham A, Keely E. Improving access to rheumatologists: use and benefits of an electronic consultation service. *J. Rheumatol.* 45(1):137-140, 2018 [PubMed](#)

Salaffi F, Carotti M, Ciapetti A, et al. Effectiveness of a telemonitoring intensive strategy in early rheumatoid arthritis: comparison with the conventional management approach. *BMC Musculoskelet. Disord.* 17:146, 2016 [htm](#)

Ward IM, Schmidt TW, Lappan C, Battafarano DF. How critical is tele-medicine to the rheumatology workforce? *Arthritis Care Res.* 68:1387–1389, 2016 [pdf](#)

--Surgery

○ COVID era set

Agopian V, Verna E, Goldberg D. Changes in liver transplant center practice in response to COVID-19: Unmasking dramatic center-level variability. *Liver Transpl.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [PubMed](#)

Al-Jabir A, Kerwan A, Nicola M, et al. Impact of the Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic on surgical practice - Part 1. *Int. J. Surg.* [epub before print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Al-Jabir A, Kerwan A, Nicola M, et al. Impact of the coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic on surgical practice - Part 2 (surgical prioritisation). *Int. J. Surg.* [epub before print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Ambrosio L, Vadalà G, Russo F, Papalia R, Denaro V. The role of the orthopaedic surgeon in the COVID-19 era: cautions and perspectives. *J. Exp. Orthop.* 7(1):35, 2020 [htm](#)

American Academy of Orthopedic Surgeons. COVID-19 telemedicine guidelines. AAOS, March 19, 2020 [pdf](#)

American Academy of Orthopedic Surgeons. Practice management & telehealth resources. AAOS website, April, 2020 [htm](#)

American Academy of Orthopedic Surgeons. Practice policy tracker for telemedicine visits [private insurance plans]. AAOS, March 27, 2020 [pdf](#).

Amparore D, Campi R, Checcucci E, et al. Forecasting the future of urology practice: a comprehensive review of the recommendations by international and European associations on priority procedures during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Eur. Urol. Focus* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [htm](#)

Basil GW, Eichberg DG, Perez-Dickens M, et al. Letter: implementation of a neurosurgery telehealth program amid the COVID-19 crisis-challenges, lessons learned, and a way forward. *Neurosurgery* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [PubMed](#)

Bini SA, Schilling PL, Patel SP, et al. Digital orthopaedics: a glimpse into the future in the midst of a pandemic. *J. Arthroplasty* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [pdf](#)

Boruk M, Hildrew DM, Gillespie C, Manning LA. Telemedicine during the pandemic: A guide to immediate implementation of telemedicine in your practice during the pandemic—webinar recording. American Academy of Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, 2020 [htm](#)

Calligaro KD, Dougherty MJ, Maloni K, Vani K, Troutman DA. COVID (Co- Operative Vascular Intervention Disease) team of Greater Philadelphia. *J. Vasc. Surg.* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [htm](#)

Chhabra HS, Bagaraia V, Keny S, et al. COVID-19: Current knowledge and best practices for orthopaedic surgeons. *Indian J. Orthop.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Chick RC, Clifton GT, Peace KM, et al. Using technology to maintain the education of residents during the COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Surg. Educ.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Chigurupati R, Panchal N, Henry AM, et al. Considerations for oral and maxillofacial surgeons in COVID-19 era: Can we sustain the solutions to keep our patients and healthcare personnel safe? *J. Oral Maxillofac. Surg.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Cohen SP, Baber ZB, Buvanendran A, et al. Pain management best practices from multispecialty organizations during the COVID-19 pandemic and public health crises. *Pain Med.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Contreras CM, Metzger GA, Beane JD, et al. Telemedicine: patient-provider clinical engagement during the COVID-19 pandemic and beyond. *J. Gastrointest. Surg.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Daggubati LC, Eichberg DG, Ivan ME, et al. Telemedicine for outpatient neurosurgical oncology care: lessons learned for the future during the COVID-19 pandemic. *World Neurosurg.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Dedeilia A, Sotiropoulos MG, Hanrahan JG, et al. Medical and surgical education challenges and innovations in the COVID-19 era: a systematic review. *In Vivo* 34(3 Suppl):1603-1611, 2020 [htm](#)

Eccleston C, Blyth FM, Dear BF, et al. Managing patients with chronic pain during the Covid-19 outbreak: considerations for the rapid introduction of remotely supported (e-health) pain management services. *Pain* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Fero KE, Weinberger JM, Lerman S, Bergman J. Perceived impact of urologic surgery training program modifications due to COVID-19 in the United States. *Urology* [e-pub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Fix OK, Serper M. Telemedicine and telehepatology during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Clin. Liver Dis.* 15(5):187-190, 2020 [htm](#)

Gadjradj PS, Matawlie RH, Harhangi BS. Letter: The use of telemedicine by neurosurgeons during the Covid-era: preliminary results of a cross-sectional research. *World Neurosurg.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Gadzinski AJ, Andino JJ, Odisho AY, et al. Telemedicine and eConsults for hospitalized patients during COVID-19. *Urology* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Gadzinski AJ, Ellimoottil C. Telehealth in urology after the COVID-19 pandemic. *Nat. Rev. Urol.* [epub ahead of print]. May 2020 [htm](#)

George I, Salna M, Kobsa S, et al. The rapid transformation of cardiac surgery practice in the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic: insights and clinical strategies from a centre at the epicentre. *Eur. J. Cardiothorac. Surg.* 23:ezaa228, 2020 [htm](#)

Go BC, Brewster R, Patel R, Rajasekaran K. Using telemedicine and infographics for physician-guided home drain removal. *OTO Open* 4(2):2473974X20933566, 2020 [htm](#)

Grimes CL, Balk EM, Crisp CC, et al. A guide for urogynecologic patient care utilizing telemedicine during the COVID-19 pandemic: review of existing evidence. *Int. Urogynecol. J.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Hakim AA, Kellish AS, Atabek U, Spitz FR, Hong YK. Implications for the use of telehealth in surgical patients during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Amer. J. Surg.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [pdf](#)

Hemingway JF, Singh N, Starnes BW. Emerging practice patterns in vascular surgery during the COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Vasc. Surg.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [pdf](#)

Hess CT. Triageing telehealth in wound care: embracing the regulations within your workflows. *Adv. Skin Wound Care* 33(6):334-335, 2020 [htm](#)

Hildrew DM. Prioritizing novel approaches to telehealth for all practitioners. Academy of Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, March 18, 2020 [htm](#)

Hinckley NB, Henley MB, McIntyre L, et al. Orthopaedic documentation and coding primer for telemedicine and electronic patient communication for the COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Bone Joint Surg. Amer.* [epub ahead of print]. May 2020 [htm](#)

Hunter OO, Mariano ER, Harrison TK. Leveraging video telehealth for the transitional pain service in response to COVID-19. *Reg. Anesth. Pain Med.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Hsieh MW, Lee CC, Ou SF, Kuo YR. Telemedicine algorithm for chronic wound care during COVID-19. *Int. Wound J.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Hwang ES, Balch CM, Balch GC, et al. Surgical oncologists and the COVID-19 pandemic: guiding cancer patients effectively through turbulence and change. *Ann. Surg. Oncol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Ingram ME, Raval MV, Newton C, Lopez ME, Berman L. Characterization of initial North American pediatric surgical response to the COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Pediatr. Surg.* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [htm](#)

Itamura K, Rimell FL, Illing EA, Higgins TS, Ting JY, Lee MK, Wu AW. Assessment of patient experiences in otolaryngology virtual visits during the COVID-19 pandemic. *OTO Open* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [htm](#)

Iyengar K, Vaish A, Toh E, Vaishya R. COVID-19 and remote consulting strategies in managing trauma and orthopaedics. *Postgrad. Med. J.* [epub ahead of print]. May 2020 [htm](#)

Jones MS, Goley AL, Alexander BE, et al. Inpatient transition to virtual care during COVID-19 pandemic. *Diabetes Technol. Ther.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [pdf](#)

Kasle DA, Torabi SJ, Savoca EL, Judson BL, Manes RP. Outpatient otolaryngology in the era of COVID-19: a data-driven analysis of practice patterns. *Otolaryngol. Head Neck Surg.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Kemp MT, Williams AM, Alam HB. eClinic: increasing use of telehealth as a risk reduction strategy during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Trauma Surg. Acute Care Open* 5(1):e000481, 2020 [htm](#)

Kling SM, Philp MM. The effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on oncological surgery. *J. Surg. Case Rep.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Kohan L, Sobey C, Wahezi S, et al. Maintaining high quality multidisciplinary pain medicine fellowship programs: Part II: Innovations in clinical care workflow, clinical supervision, job satisfaction and postgraduation mentorship for pain fellows during the Covid-19 pandemic. *Pain Med.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Krajewska Wojciechowska J, Krajewski W, Zub K, Zatoński T. Review of practical recommendations for otolaryngologists and head and neck surgeons during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Auris. Nasus. Larynx.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Kushnir VM, Berzin TM, Elmunzer BJ, et al. Plans to reactivate gastroenterology practices following the COVID-19 pandemic: a survey of North American centers. *Clin. Gastroenterol Hepatol.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)

Layfield E, Triantafyllou V, Prasad A, et al. Telemedicine for head and neck ambulatory visits during COVID-19: Evaluating usability and patient satisfaction. *Head Neck* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Leong AZ, Lim JX, Tan CH, et al. COVID-19 response measures - a Singapore Neurosurgical Academic Medical Centre experience segregated team model to maintain tertiary level neurosurgical care during the COVID-19 outbreak. *Brit. J. Neurosurg.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Lezak BA, Cole PA Jr, Schroder LK, Cole PA. Global experience of orthopaedic trauma surgeons facing COVID-19: a survey highlighting the global orthopaedic response. *Int. Orthop.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Li HL, Chan YC, Huang JX, Cheng SW. Pilot study using telemedicine video-consultation for vascular patients' care during the COVID-19 period. *Ann. Vasc. Surg.* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [pdf](#)

Loeb AE, Rao SS, Ficke JR, et al. Departmental experience and lessons learned with accelerated introduction of telemedicine during the COVID-19 crisis. *J. Amer. Acad. Orthop. Surg.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

- Mahmoudjafari Z, Alexander M, Roddy J, et al. American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy Pharmacy Special Interest Group position statement on pharmacy practice management and clinical management for COVID-19 in hematopoietic cell transplant and cellular therapy patients in the United States. *Biol. Blood Marrow Transplant.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [pdf](#)
- Makhni MC, Riew GJ, Sumathipala MG. Telemedicine in orthopaedic surgery: challenges and opportunities. *J. Bone Joint Surg. Amer.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Massey PA, McClary K, Zhang AS, Savoie FH, Barton RS. Orthopaedic surgical selection and inpatient paradigms during the coronavirus COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Amer. Acad. Orthop. Surg.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Maurrasse SE, Rastatter JC, Hoff SR, et al. Telemedicine during the COVID-19 pandemic: a pediatric otolaryngology perspective. *Otolaryngol. Head Neck Surg.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Mouchtouris N, Lavergne P, Montenegro TS, et al. Telemedicine in neurosurgery: lessons learned and transformation of care during the COVID-19 pandemic. *World Neurosurg.* [e-pub ahead of print], June 2020 [PubMed](#)
- Noordzij R, Plocienniczak MJ, Brook C. Virtual scribing within otolaryngology during the COVID-19 pandemic and beyond. *Amer. J. Otolaryngol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Palomba G, Dinuzzi VP, Aprea G, De Palma GD. Management strategies and role of telemedicine in a surgery unit during COVID-19 outbreak. *Int. J. Surg.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Parisien RL, Shin M. Telehealth utilization in response to the Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic in orthopaedic surgery. *J. Amer. Acad. Orthop. Surg.* 28(11):e487-e492, 2020 [htm](#)
- Patel PD, Kelly KA, Reynolds RA, et al. Tracking the volume of neurosurgical care during the COVID-19 pandemic. *World Neurosurg.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Picard C, Le Pavec J, Tissot A, et al. Impact of the Covid-19 pandemic and lung transplantation program in France. *Respir. Med. Res.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Plancharde R, Lubelski D, Ehresman J, Sciubba D. Telemedicine and remote medical education within neurosurgery. *J. Neurosurg. Spine* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Plocienniczak MJ, Noordzij JP, Grillone G, Platt M, Brook C. Guidelines for resident participation in otolaryngology telehealth clinics during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Prasad A, Brewster R, Newman JG, Rajasekaran K. Optimizing your telemedicine visit during the COVID-19 pandemic: Practice guidelines for patients with head and neck cancer. *Head Neck* [epub ahead of print], April, 2020 [htm](#)
- Prasad A, Carey RM, Rajasekaran K. Head and neck virtual medicine in a pandemic era: lessons from COVID-19. *Head Neck.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Provenzano DA, Sitzman BT, Florentino SA, Buterbaugh GA. Clinical and economic strategies in outpatient medical care during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Reg. Anesth. Pain Med.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Rajasekaran K. Access to telemedicine-are we doing all that we can during the COVID-19 pandemic? *Otolaryngol. Head Neck Surg.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Rao SS, Loeb AE, Amin RM, et al. Establishing telemedicine in an academic total joint arthroplasty practice: needs and opportunities highlighted by the COVID-19 pandemic. *Arthroplast Today* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Rodler S, Apfelbeck M, Schulz GB, et al. Telehealth in uro-oncology beyond the pandemic: toll or lifesaver? *Eur. Urol. Focus.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Rodríguez García JI, Contreras Sáiz E, García Munar M, et al. Telemedicine, telementoring and telematic evaluation in surgery. Is it your time after COVID-19? *Cir. Esp.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)
- Santos-Parker KS, Santos-Parker JR, Hight A, et al. Practice change amidst the COVID-19 pandemic: harnessing the momentum for expanding telehealth in transplant. *Clin. Transplant.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [PubMed](#)
- Sell NM, Silver JK, Rando S, et al. Prehabilitation telemedicine in neoadjuvant surgical oncology patients during the novel COVID-19 coronavirus pandemic. *Ann. Surg.* [epub ahead of print]. May 2020
- Siniscalchi M, Zingone F, Savarino EV, D'Odorico A, Ciacci C. COVID-19 pandemic perception in adults with celiac disease: an impulse to implement the use of telemedicine. *Digital Liver Dis.* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [pdf](#)
- Shanthanna H, Strand NH, Provenzano DA, et al. Caring for patients with pain during the COVID-19 pandemic: Consensus recommendations from an international expert panel. *Anaesthesia* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Shokri T, Lighthall JG. Telemedicine in the era of the COVID-19 pandemic: implications in facial plastic surgery. *Facial Plast. Surg. Aesthet. Med.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

- Smith WR, Atala AJ, Terlecki RP, Kelly EE, Matthews CA. Implementation guide for rapid integration of an outpatient telemedicine program during the COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Amer. Coll. Surg.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [pdf](#)
- Sorensen MJ, Bessen S, Danford J, Fleischer C, Wong SL. Telemedicine for surgical consultations-- pandemic response or here to stay?: A report of public perceptions. *Ann. Surg.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [PubMed](#)
- Stephanian N, Houghton D, Junis J. Remote patient monitoring: extending the hospital into the home—workshop webinar recording. Telehealth20 Value-Based Care Summit, Xtelligent Media, June 4, 2020 [htm](#)
- Tanaka MJ, Oh LS, Martin SD, Berkson EM. Telemedicine in the era of COVID-19: the virtual orthopaedic examination. *J. Bone Joint Surg. Amer.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Thiessen C, Wisel SA, Yamaguchi S, Dietch ZC, Feng S, Freise CE. Rapid modification of workflows and fellow staffing at a single transplant center to address the COVID-19 crisis. *Transplant. Proc.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [PubMed](#)
- Tolone S, Gambardella C, Bruscianno L, et al. Telephonic triage before surgical ward admission and telemedicine during COVID-19 outbreak in Italy. Effective and easy procedures to reduce in-hospital positivity. *Int. J. Surg.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Triantafillou V, Rajasekaran K. A commentary on the challenges of telemedicine for head and neck oncologic patients during COVID-19. *Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Vaccaro AR, Getz CL, Cohen BE, Cole BJ, Donnelly CJ 3rd. Practice management during the COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Amer. Acad. Orthop. Surg.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Wang JJ, Deng A, Tsui BCH. COVID-19: novel pandemic, novel generation of medical students. *Brit. J. Anaesth.* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [pdf](#)
- Westley S, Creasy H, Shah R, et al. Letter to the Editor: Productively protecting a cohort of vulnerable plastic surgery trainees in the COVID-19 pandemic in a new virtual trauma clinic. *J. Plast. Reconstr. Aesthet. Surg.* [e-pub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#) UK
- Wright CH, Wright J, Shammassian B. COVID-19: Launching neurosurgery into the era of telehealth in the United States. *World Neurosurg.* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [htm](#)
- Zhao Y, Wei L, Liu B, et al. Management of transplant patients outside hospital during COVID-19 epidemic: a Chinese experience. *Transpl. Infect. Dis.* [epub ahead of print]. May 2020 [htm](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Urology and nephrology

○ [COVID era set](#)

- American Urological Association. COVID-19 Information Center: Telemedicine. AUA website, 2020 [htm](#)
- American Urological Association. Frequently asked questions on telehealth. AUA, 2020 [pdf](#)
- Amparore D, Campi R, Checcucci E, et al. Forecasting the future of urology practice: a comprehensive review of the recommendations by international and European associations on priority procedures during the COVID-19 pandemic. *Eur. Urol. Focus* [epub ahead of print] June, 2020 [htm](#)
- Boehm K, Ziewers S, Brandt MP, et al. T elemedicine online visits in urology during the COVID-19 pandemic-potential, risk factors, and patients' perspective. *Eur. Urol.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [pdf](#)
- Cacciamani GE, Shah M, Yip W, et al. Impact of Covid-19 on the urology service in United States: perspectives and strategies to face a pandemic. *Int. Braz. J. Urol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [PubMed](#)
- Borchert A, Baumgarten L, Dalela D, et al. Managing urology consultations during COVID-19 pandemic: application of a structured care pathway. *Urology* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)
- Connor M.J., Winkler M., Miah S. COVID-19 pandemic - is virtual urology clinic the answer to keeping the cancer pathway moving? *BJU Int.* [epub before print], March 2020 [htm](#)
- Fero KE, Weinberger JM, Lerman S, Bergman J. Perceived impact of urologic surgery training program modifications due to COVID-19 in the United States. *Urology* [e-pub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)
- Finkelstein JB, Nelson CP, Estrada CR. "Ramping up telemedicine in pediatric urology- Tips for using a new modality". *J. Pediatr. Urol.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [PubMed](#)
- Gadzinski AJ, Ellimoottil C. Telehealth in urology after the COVID-19 pandemic. *Nat. Rev. Urol.* [epub ahead of print]. May 2020 [htm](#)
- Gadzinski AJ, Andino JJ, Odisho AY, et al. Telemedicine and eConsults for hospitalized patients during COVID-19. *Urology* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Grimes CL, Balk EM, Crisp CC, et al. A guide for urogynecologic patient care utilizing telemedicine during the COVID-19 pandemic: review of existing evidence. *Int. Urogynecol. J.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [htm](#)

Huri E, Hamid R. Technology-based management of neurourology patients in the COVID-19 pandemic: Is this the future? A report from the International Continence Society (ICS) institute. *Neurourol. Urodyn.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [htm](#)

Painter M, Crawford ED. Billing and regulations for telehealth during COVID-19—webinar recording. Grand Rounds in Urology, March with April update, 2020 [htm](#)

Pohlman GD, Crawford ED. Telemedicine strategies for urology practices to cope with the COVID-19 outbreak—webinar recording. Grand Rounds in Urology, March, 2020 [htm](#)

Renal Physicians Association. Guidance on billing and coding for remote nephrology services. RPA, March 25, 2020 [pdf](#)

Rodler S, Apfelbeck M, Schulz GB, et al. Telehealth in uro-oncology beyond the pandemic: toll or lifesaver? *Eur. Urol. Focus.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

Smith WR, Atala AJ, Terlecki RP, Kelly EE, Matthews CA. Implementation guide for rapid integration of an outpatient telemedicine program during the COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Amer. Coll. Surg.* [epub ahead of print], April 2020 [pdf](#)

Watts KL, Abraham N. 'Virtually perfect' for some but perhaps not for all: launching telemedicine in the Bronx during the COVID-19 pandemic. *J. Urol.* [epub ahead of print], June 2020 [pdf](#)

○ Pre-COVID set

Bieber SD, Weiner DE. Telehealth and home dialysis: a new option for patients in the United States. *Clin. J. Amer. Soc. Nephrol.* 13(8):1288-1290, 2018 [pdf](#)

Bogen EM, Aarsæther E, Augestad KM, Lindsetmo RO. Telemedical technologies in urological cancer care: past, present and future applications. *Expert Rev. Anticancer Ther.* 2013; 13(7):795-809. [pdf](#)

Castaneda P, Ellimoottil C. Current use of telehealth in urology: a review. *World J. Urol.* [epub ahead of print], July 2019 [PubMed](#)

Gettman M, Rhee E, Spitz A, Telemedicine Workgroup. Telemedicine in urology. Amer. Urological Assoc., 2016 [htm](#)

Osman MA, Okel J, Okpechi IG, Jindal K, Bello AK. Potential applications of telenephrology to enhance global kidney care. *BMJ Global Health* 2(2):e000292, 2017 [htm](#)

Ovtcharenko N, Thomson BKA. Interventions to improve clinical outcomes in indigenous or remote patients with chronic kidney disease: a scoping review. *Can. J. Kidney Health Dis.* 6:2054358119887154, 2019 [htm](#)

Raison N, Khan MS, Challacombe B. Telemedicine in surgery: what are the opportunities and hurdles to realising the potential? *Curr. Urol. Rep.* 16(7):43, 2015 [PubMed](#)

Rohatgi R, Ross MJ, Majoni SW. Telenephrology: current perspectives and future directions. *Kidney Int.* 92(6):1328-1333, 2017 [PubMed](#)

Sherwood BG, Han Y, Nepple KG, Erickson BA. Evaluating the effectiveness, efficiency and safety of telemedicine for urological care in the male prisoner population. *Urol. Pract.* 5(1):44-51, 2018 [htm](#)

Soman SS, Yee J. Nephrology and telehealth: Now? or Now! *Adv. Chron. Kidney Dis.* 24(1): 1-3, 2017 [htm](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

--Other specialty care:

Bashshur RL, Krupinski EA, Weinstein RS, et al. The empirical foundations of telepathology: evidence of feasibility and intermediate effects. *Telemed. e-Health* 23(3): 155-191, 2017 [htm](#)

Bansal P, Bingemann TA, Greenhawt M, et al. Clinician wellness during the COVID-19 pandemic: extraordinary times and unusual challenges for the allergist/immunologist. *J. Allergy Clin. Immunol Pract.* 8(6): 1781-1790, 2020 [htm](#)

Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. Telepathology: A review of the clinical effectiveness, cost-effectiveness, and guidelines. Health Technology Assessment, 2010 [pdf](#)

Elliott T, Shih J, Dinakar C, Portnoy J, Fineman S. American College of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology Position paper on the use of telemedicine for allergists. *Ann. Allergy Asthma Immunol* 119(6): 512-517, 2017 [pdf](#)

Evans AJ, Krupinski EA, Weinstein RS, Pantanowitz L. 2014 American Telemedicine Association clinical guidelines for telepathology: Another important step in support of increased adoption of telepathology for patient care. *J. Pathol. Inform.* 6:13, 2015 [htm](#)

Foster PH, Whitworth JM. The role of nurses in telemedicine and child abuse. *Comput. Inform. Nurs.* 23 (3): 127-131, 2005 [htm](#)

Frasier LD, Thraen I, Kaplan R, Goede P. Development of standardized clinical training cases for diagnosis of sexual abuse using a secure telehealth application. *Child Abuse Negl.* 36(2):149-155, 2012 [htm](#)

GlobalMed, Inc. Telemedicine in corrections: Cost-effective, safer way to provide timely healthcare to prison inmates. GlobalMedia Group, LLC, 2015 [pdf](#)

National Association of Social Workers and the Association of Social Work Boards. Standards for technology and social work practice. NASW, 2017 [pdf](#)

National Association of the Deaf. Minimum standards for Video Remote Interpreting services in medical settings. NAD Website, 2016 [htm](#)

Silva E 3rd, Breslau J, Barr RM, et al. ACR white paper on teleradiology practice: a report from the Task Force on Teleradiology Practice. *J. Amer. Coll. Radiol.* 10(8):575-585, 2013 [htm](#)

The Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf, Inc. Video Remote Interpreting—Standard Practice Paper. Video Interpreting Task Force, 2010 [pdf](#)

Valentino LA, Skinner MW, Pipe S. The role of telemedicine in the delivery of healthcare in the COVID-19 pandemic. *Haemophilia* [epub ahead of print], May 2020 [PubMed](#)

[RETURN TO TOPIC TABLE](#)

Northeast Telehealth Resource Center is a partnership of Medical Care Development Public Health with the University of Vermont Medical Center and funded by Grant G22RH30352 from the Office for the Advancement of Telehealth, Health Resources and Services Administration, DHHS.